

ajh

AT

1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

60TH MEETING

Wednesday, January 13, 1999

8:00 a.m.

Holiday Inn Gaithersburg  
2 Montgomery Village Avenue  
Whetstone Room  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.  
507 C Street, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 546-6666

## PARTICIPANTS

Janice Dutcher, M.D., Chairperson  
Karen M. Templeton-Somers, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

## MEMBERS

Kathy Albain, M.D.  
David H. Johnson, M.D.  
James E. Krook, M.D.  
Kim A. Margolin, M.D. (a.m.)  
Derek Raghavan, M.D., Ph.D.  
Victor M. Santana, M.D.  
Richard L. Schilsky, M.D.  
Richard M. Simon, D. Sc.

## CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE

E. Carolyn Beaman, M.H.S.

## VOTING CONSULTANTS

Carole B. Miller, M.D. (a.m.)  
Stacy Nerenstone, M.D.  
Esperanza B. Papadopoulos, M.D. (a.m.)  
George Sledge, M.D.  
Arlene Forestiere, M.D. (p.m.)

## VOTING PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE

Wilma Carroll (a.m.)  
Glenn Gruett (p.m.)

## FDA

Donna Griebel, M.D. (a.m.)  
John Johnson, M.D. (a.m.)  
Robert Justice, M.D.  
Robert Temple, M.D. (a.m.)  
Ken Kobayashi, M.D. (p.m.)

C O N T E N T S**A.M. Session**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Call to Order and Introductions:<br>Janice Dutcher, M.D.   | 5   |
| Statement of Conflict of Interest:<br>Karen M. Templeton-Somers, Ph.D.                                     | 6   |
| Open Public Hearing  | 7   |
| <b>NDA 20-954 Busulfex (busulfan) Injection<br/>Orphan Medical, Inc.</b>                                   |     |
| Sponsor Presentation   |     |
| Introduction: Dayton T. Reardan, Ph.D.   | 8   |
| Safety and Efficacy of Oral Busulfan-<br>Indications: Gary Bream, Ph.D.                                    | 12  |
| Pharmacokinetic Comparison of IV<br>Busulfex versus Oral Busulfan:<br>William P. Vaughan, M.D.             | 22  |
| Safety and Efficacy of Busulfex:<br>Borje S. Andersson, M.D., Ph.D.  | 33  |
| Benefit and Risk Summary:<br>William P. Vaughan, M.D.  | 46  |
| Questions from the Committee   | 51  |
| FDA Presentation   |     |
| Donna Griebel, M.D.  | 72  |
| Brian Booth, Ph.D.   | 74  |
| Donna Griebel, M.D.  | 77  |
| Questions from the Committee   | 100 |
| Committee Discussion and Vote<br>(Carole Miller, M.D.<br>Esperanza Papadopoulos, M.D.<br>ODAC Discussants) | 110 |

C O N T E N T S (Continued)**P.M. Session**

|   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| Open Public Hearing                           |  |     |
| Pier Cipriani, D.D.S.                         |  | 128 |
| Philip Bonner, D.D.S                          |  | 133 |
| <b>NDA 20-765 OraTest (tolonium chloride)</b> |  |     |
| <b>Zila, Inc.</b>                             |  |     |
| Sponsor Presentation                          |  |     |
| Introduction: Ralph Green, D.D.S.             |  | 138 |
| Background and Incidence of the Disease:      |  |     |
| Rowena J. Dolor, M.D.                         |  | 142 |
| Chemistry and Mechanism of Action of          |  |     |
| Toluidine Blue: Sam Bernal, M.D., Ph.D.       |  | 148 |
| J.D.  |  |     |
| Carcinoma and Carcinoma in situ:              |  |     |
| Stephen Porter, B.Sc, Ph.D., M.D.,            |  |     |
| FDSRCS  |  | 153 |
| OraTest as a Diagnostic Adjunct:              |  |     |
| Roy S. Feldman, D.D.S, D.M.Sc.                |  | 158 |
| Clinical Experience and Biopsy Site           |  |     |
| Selection with OraTest: Joel Epstein,         |  | 165 |
| D.M.D., M.S.D.                                |  |     |
| Concluding Remarks: Ralph Green, D.D.S.       |  | 173 |
| Open Public Hearing                           |  |     |
| Allen Robinson                                |  | 174 |
| Ted Kanakis                                   |  | 180 |
| Stephen Corbin                                |  | 183 |
| Questions from the Committee                  |  | 189 |
| FDA Presentation: Ken Kobayashi, M.D.         |  | 215 |
| Questions from the Committee                  |  | 249 |
| Committee Discussion and Vote                 |  | 258 |
| (David H. Johnson, M.D.                       |  |     |
| Arlene Forestiere, M.D.                       |  |     |
| ODAC Discussants)                             |  |     |

1                                    P R O C E E D I N G S

2                                    Call to Order and Introductions

3                    DR. DUTCHER: Good morning. We will briefly go  
4 around the table and introduce the members of the committee.

5                    We will start with Dr. Albain.

6                    DR. ALBAIN: Kathy Albain, Medical Oncology,  
7 Loyola University, Chicago.

8                    DR. MARGOLIN: Kim Margolin, Medical Oncology and  
9 Hematology, City of Hope, Los Angeles, California.

10                    DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, Medical Oncologist,  
11 University of Chicago.

12                    DR. SLEDGE: George Sledge, Medical Oncologist,  
13 Indiana University.

14                    DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Medical Oncologist,  
15 University of Southern Cal.

16                    DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Essie Papadopoulos, Bone Marrow  
17 Transplanter, Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New  
18 York.

19                    DR. KROOK: Jim Krook, Medical Oncologist, Duluth  
20 CCOP.

21                    DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, New York Medical  
22 College.

23                    DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Karen Somers, Executive  
24 Secretary to the committee, FDA.

25                    DR. D. JOHNSON: I am David Johnson, Medical

1 Oncologist at Vanderbilt University.

2 DR. MILLER: Carole Miller, Transplant and  
3 Leukemia, Johns Hopkins Oncology Center, CBER visitor.

4 DR. NERENSTONE: Stacy Nerenstone, Medical  
5 Oncologist, Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Connecticut.

6 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, Pediatric  
7 Oncologist, St. Jude's Children's Research Hospital in  
8 Memphis, Tennessee.

9 DR. J. JOHNSON: John Johnson, Clinical Team  
10 Leader, FDA.

11 DR. GRIEBEL: Donna Griebel, Medical Officer, FDA.

12 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director,  
13 Division of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

14 MS. BEAMAN: I am Carolyn Beaman, Sisters Breast  
15 Cancer Network, Consumer Rep to the committee.

16 DR. DUTCHER: We have a patient representative.

17 MS. CARROLL: Wilma Carroll, Patient  
18 Representative.

19 DR. DUTCHER: We have a conflict of interest  
20 statement to read, please.

21 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

22 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: The following announcement  
23 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with regard to  
24 this meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude  
25 even the appearance of such at this meeting.

1           Based on the submitted agenda for the meeting and  
2 all financial interests reported by the participants, it has  
3 been determined that all interest in firms regulated by the  
4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research which have been  
5 reported by the participants present no potential for a  
6 conflict of interest at this meeting.

7           In the event that the discussions involve any  
8 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
9 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
10 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
11 from such involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
12 the record.

13           With respect to all other participants, we ask in  
14 the interest of fairness that they address any current or  
15 previous involvement with any firm whose products they may  
16 wish to comment upon.

17           Thank you.

18           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you.

19                               **Open Public Hearing**

20           DR. DUTCHER: There are no speakers that we have  
21 been made aware of for the open public hearing.

22           If that is the case, then, we will proceed with  
23 the sponsor's presentation.

24                               **NDA 20-954 Busulfex (busulfan) Injection**

25                               **Orphan Medical, Inc.**

1                                   **Sponsor Presentation**

2                                   **Introduction**

3                                   **Dayton Reardan, Ph.D.**

4                   DR. REARDAN: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen,  
5 members of the advisory committee, and FDA staff.

6                   [Slide.]

7                   My name is Dayton Reardan and I represent Orphan  
8 Medical as head of Regulatory Affairs. Orphan Medical is a  
9 company dedicated to the development of orphan drugs, and  
10 has had four products approved by FDA over the last three  
11 years.

12                   I have been involved with Busulfex since the IND  
13 was submitted in 1994. Busulfex is an intravenous  
14 formulation of busulfan, which in oral tablet form has been  
15 available and marketed since the 1960s.

16                   [Slide.]

17                   Let me review the agenda. Dr. Gary Bream from  
18 Lineberry Research Associates will summarize the extensive  
19 literature published on the use of busulfan by transplant  
20 physicians. The literature review forms much of the basis  
21 for the safety and efficacy of busulfan in stem cell  
22 transplantation.

23                   He will be followed by Dr. William Vaughan, who  
24 was involved in our Phase 1 trial of Busulfex and will  
25 discuss its pharmacokinetic profile.



1 Dr. Borje Andersson, a transplant physician from  
2 the University of Texas, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, and  
3 the inventor of this formulation, will present the efficacy  
4 and safety data.

5 Dr. Vaughan will then present his perspective on  
6 the benefits and risks of Busulfex in the stem cell  
7 transplantation setting.

8 In addition to those presenting today, the  
9 following experts are available to answer questions from the  
10 committee or from FDA.

11 At the request of FDA to be disease-specific in  
12 our labeling last May, Orphan Medical proposed this  
13 indication for Busulfex with the submission of the NDA. I  
14 won't read the complete indication.

15 The total number of bone marrow transplantation  
16 patients in the United States this year will be about  
17 20,000, of whom only about 4,000 would be candidates for a  
18 busulfan-based regimen according to current practice.

19 We do not expect the introduction of Busulfex to  
20 change standard practice, but rather to be a substitute for  
21 the oral product. This product is a true orphan drug with  
22 the potential to be utilized in up to 4,000 patients each  
23 year in the United States.

24 [Slide.]

25 Shown is the structure of busulfan. It is a

1 bifunctional alkylating agent known to interfere with DNA  
2 replication leading to apoptosis and cell death. Orphan  
3 Medical formulates the bulk drug substance fully dissolved  
4 in a solution of 33 percent dimethylacetamide and 67 percent  
5 polyethylene glycol 400.

6           When a physician prescribes Busulfex, the pharmacy  
7 simply draws up the appropriate amount of solution from the  
8 ampule and dilutes it about 10 fold. The diluted product in  
9 a 100 mL bag is then infused to the patient over the course  
10 of two hours.

11           [Slide.]

12           Orphan Medical had very specific and limited goals  
13 when this program was first initiated. FDA has provided  
14 written and verbal advice and guidance at each step during  
15 the development of Busulfex. I would like to acknowledge  
16 the FDA staff for their assistance.

17           Our first step was to determine that there is a  
18 real medical need for a intravenous formulation of busulfan.  
19 The FDA then agreed that an extensive review of the existing  
20 literature would be adequate to demonstrate the safety and  
21 efficacy of busulfan when used in transplantation.

22           Our clinical program was designed to determine the  
23 extent to which the intravenous formulation would be better  
24 tolerated and more predictable than the oral tablet.

25           [Slide.]

1           The requirement for a review of the literature for  
2 oral busulfan and the scope of that review was derived from  
3 two meetings with the agency. The first of these meetings  
4 was a January 16th, 1997, pre-NDA meeting, and the second  
5 was a formatting meeting last May.

6           The FDA minutes from the January meeting stated  
7 that it is acceptable that complete and comprehensive  
8 literature be provided to evidence the efficacy and safety  
9 of oral busulfan as a preparative conditioning therapy for  
10 bone marrow transplantation. FDA has subsequently gone to  
11 great lengths to verify and come to their own conclusions on  
12 the literature.

13                   [Slide.]

14           This slide shows the clinical trials which have  
15 been sponsored by Orphan Medical. There was an initial  
16 Phase 1 trial, BUS-2, conducted in 15 patients. Based on  
17 these data, we chose a dose of 0.8 mg/kg for the Phase 2  
18 trials.

19           We then sponsored two, virtually identical trials  
20 in autologous and allogeneic patients called BUS-3 and BUS-  
21 4. A second pharmacokinetic verification trial, called  
22 Amendment 4, completed the data submitted with the NDA.

23           Ongoing is a pediatric trial at the request of  
24 FDA, along with two, small trials at M.D. Anderson Cancer  
25 Center. None of these follow-on trials will be addressed

1 today.

2 [Slide.]

3 We intend to show that Busulfex is well tolerated,  
4 with an acceptable safety profile. The prospectively  
5 designed endpoints were myeloablation and engraftment. Of  
6 course, we also followed survival and disease-free survival  
7 or relapse.

8 All of our results are at least equivalent to oral  
9 busulfan. We also believe that there are advantages with  
10 the use of Busulfex injection versus the oral tablet. An  
11 intravenous product is 100 percent bioavailable with  
12 reproducible plasma pharmacokinetics, so that each patient  
13 is assured of the dose prescribed.

14 In addition, we found a low incidence of hepatic  
15 veno-occlusive disease, and had a very low incidence of  
16 early mortality with Busulfex injection in our trials.

17 [Slide.]

18 I would now like to introduce Dr. Gary Bream from  
19 Lineberry Research Associates. Dr. Bream will review the  
20 literature supporting oral busulfan use in stem cell  
21 transplantation.

22 Dr. Bream.

23 **Safety and Efficacy for Oral Busulfan - Indications**

24 **Gary Bream, Ph.D.**

25 DR. BREAM: I am going to review the methodology

1 used for the literature search and to give a brief review of  
2 our findings relating to efficacy and safety.

3 [Slide.]

4 We have concluded from this review that high-dose  
5 oral busulfan has been used successfully in diseases, such  
6 as acute myelogenous leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia,  
7 chronic myelogenous leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome,  
8 lymphoma, multiple myeloma, and breast cancer.

9 To ensure that the review was comprehensive, our  
10 search included five databases for the search period 1964  
11 through November 2nd, 1997. Keywords used in the search  
12 were busulfan, myleran, or the busulfan chemical registry  
13 number and transplant preparative regimen or conditioning  
14 regimen. The search returned 2,552 citations.

15 [Slide.]

16 We systematically reviewed title and abstract  
17 information from all 2,552 citations to identify all  
18 articles which were specific to the intended use of oral  
19 busulfan. To minimize bias, predefined selection criteria  
20 were used.

21 For the first level of selection, papers were  
22 eliminated from further review if they focused on detection  
23 and treatment of relapse, articles addressing measurement of  
24 engraftment or marrow treatment, foreign language articles,  
25 articles describing small numbers of patients, and review

1 articles.

2           This resulted in 577 relevant articles which  
3 described a total of 14,114 patients who had all received  
4 oral busulfan as part of their preparative therapy. These  
5 577 articles were reviewed and demographic, dosing, adverse  
6 event, and engraftment data were collected in an electronic  
7 database referred to as the "Overall Database."

8           Further selection from this group of 577 papers  
9 was conducted again based on predefined criteria. We  
10 selected papers that reported on engraftment as this  
11 corresponded to the primary endpoint of the Busulfex  
12 clinical studies.

13           Also, an apriori statistical analysis indicated  
14 that a minimum of 23 patients would need to be described to  
15 ensure that the engraftment data reported was statistically  
16 meaningful.

17           Forty-three articles meeting these criteria were  
18 identified which described a total of 2,197 patients; 7 of  
19 these 43 papers described comparisons of oral busulfan-  
20 containing preparative regimens with those containing total  
21 body irradiation.

22           Only 5 of these 7 provided disease-specific  
23 comparisons for efficacy parameters of survival and disease-  
24 free survival. Three of these 5 were randomized controlled  
25 studies and 2 were retrospective controlled studies.

1 FDA conducted its own literature search and found  
2 11 additional articles, 10 of which were added to the  
3 electronic reference database after our search was  
4 completed. This provided us with confidence that our  
5 literature search was indeed comprehensive.

6 FDA also considered in its efficacy assessment 16  
7 papers which we identified, but did not include in our  
8 assessment. These papers were not included because they did  
9 not meet our specific selection criteria.

10 In my next five slides, I will present the data  
11 from the comparative studies regarding these disease-  
12 specific indications.

13 [Slide.]

14 In papers describing patients with AML combined  
15 without regard to the disease status, the only randomized  
16 controlled study was for allogeneic transplants. This paper  
17 found no statistically significant difference in disease-  
18 free survival between a BuCy2 regimen and a TBI-containing  
19 regimen.

20 Two papers provided retrospective analyses of AML  
21 patients receiving autologous transplants. Neither found a  
22 statistically significant difference in overall survival or  
23 disease-free survival between either a BuCy4 or a BuCy2  
24 regimen and TBI-containing regimens.

25 [Slide.]

1           In the subset of patients with AML in first  
2 complete remission, two randomized trials explored the  
3 efficacy difference of a BuCy2-containing regimen with the  
4 TBI regimen in patients receiving an allogeneic transplant.

5           Ringden found no statistically significant  
6 difference in disease-free survival between the two regimens  
7 although the trend favored busulfan.

8           Blaise found a statistically significant  
9 difference in both overall survival and disease-free  
10 survival which favored TBI. Edward Copelan noted, however,  
11 in the 1992 review article, that the survival estimates  
12 observed for TBI in this study were higher than normally  
13 seen.

14           The third paper provided a retrospective  
15 comparison of the BuCy4 regimen to TBI and autologous  
16 transplant recipients. Again, no statistically significant  
17 difference was observed in disease-free survival.

18           [Slide.]

19           For patients with AML past .01, two papers  
20 provided retrospective analyses of either a BuCy4 or a BuCy2  
21 regimen versus a TBI regimen. Dusenberry found a  
22 statistically significant difference in disease-free  
23 survival which favored TBI, while Selvaggi saw a disease-  
24 free survival trend which favored BuCy2, but this difference  
25 was not statistically significant.



1 [Slide.]

2 Two papers provided data from randomized studies  
3 in CML patients. Both compared the BuCy2 regimens to TBI in  
4 patients receiving allogeneic transplants. Ringden found no  
5 statistically significant difference in disease-free  
6 survival cohorts which contained both high- and low-risk CML  
7 patients.

8 Two studies addressed outcomes in chronic phase  
9 patients only. Neither observed a statistically significant  
10 difference in either overall survival or disease-free  
11 survival.

12 [Slide.]

13 A single paper compared the effectiveness of a  
14 BuCy2 regimen to TBI in a randomized study in patients with  
15 ALL. This paper found no statistically significant  
16 difference in disease-free survival between the regimens in  
17 either the overall group of ALL patients or the subgroup of  
18 patients treated in first remission.

19 This concludes my presentation of information  
20 available in the controlled studies. I would now like to  
21 review the information that was available from the subset of  
22 43 papers that described patients who had receive bone  
23 marrow transplant.

24 [Slide.]

25 This slide summarizes the key hematological events

1 following conditioning with oral busulfan. The main points  
2 I would like to make from this slide are that busulfan is  
3 myelosuppressive with a range of median times to neutropenia  
4 from 4 to 6 days, and a range of duration of neutropenia  
5 from 7 to 11 days, also, up to 95 percent of patients  
6 engrafted whether you look at either the overall database or  
7 the subset database.

8 [Slide.]

9 This slide summarizes the disease response to  
10 therapy for patients with overt disease, which are all  
11 summarized from the subset database. The blue indicates  
12 patients who had a complete response to therapy, the yellow,  
13 patients who had a partial response, and the red, patients  
14 who had no response. Data are reported for the disease  
15 categories of AML, ALL, CML, multiple myeloma, lymphoma, and  
16 breast cancer.

17 The next three slides plot the probability of  
18 disease-free survival versus time as reported in these 43  
19 papers.

20 [Slide.]

21 The first slide shows the data for patients with  
22 acute myelogenous leukemia. For low-risk patients in first  
23 complete remission, the majority of papers reported disease-  
24 free survival probabilities in excess of 40 percent. The  
25 highest reported value was 85 percent in two years.

1 High-risk patients transplanted beyond CR1 or with  
2 primary refractory disease had poor outcomes as would be  
3 expected. Disease-free survival probabilities generally  
4 were below 40 percent, ranging from a low of 7 percent to a  
5 high of 48 percent. All but the lowest reported value of 7  
6 percent fell between 24 and 48 percent.

7 The wide acceptance that transplant represents the  
8 only curative option for these patients is reflected in the  
9 routine inclusion of it in the standard medical textbooks,  
10 such as DeVita. The data for chronic myelogenous leukemia  
11 are presented on the next slide.

12 [Slide.]

13 CML patients in chronic phase had disease-free  
14 survival probability estimates in excess of 50 percent,  
15 ranging from 58 to 71 percent. Higher risk patients beyond  
16 chronic phase had 3 or probability estimates of 25 and 41  
17 percent.

18 As Deisseroth wrote in the same DeVita text,  
19 expected 5-year disease-free survival estimates for patients  
20 with CML in chronic phase following allogeneic transplant  
21 range from 40 to 70 percent, or for patients beyond chronic  
22 phase, they range from 10 to 30 percent.

23 [Slide.]

24 For patients with multiple myeloma, ALL, MDS, and  
25 lymphoma, the range of Kaplan-Meier probabilities of

1 disease-free survival in our 43-paper subset ranged from 20  
2 percent to 74 percent reported at an interval of 1 to 4 1/2  
3 years.

4 [Slide.]

5 I would like to address the safety of oral  
6 busulfan based upon a review of the adverse events as  
7 reported in the literature.

8 I would like to draw your attention in particular  
9 to VOD and seizures, both recognized consequences of the use  
10 of oral busulfan. Venocclusive disease occurred in 13  
11 percent of patients overall with nearly identical frequency  
12 in the autologous and the allogeneic transplant groups.

13 Seizures occurred in 3 percent of patients with  
14 nearly equal frequencies between the two groups. Busulfan-  
15 induced seizures could be adequately controlled, however,  
16 with prophylactic administration of anticonvulsants.

17 The next slide lists the primary causes of death  
18 following transplant.

19 [Slide.]

20 Most deaths were the result of relapse or disease  
21 progression, GVHD, infection, or other treatment-related  
22 causes. For regimen-related events, VOD was the most  
23 frequent cause of death, occurring at a frequency of 5  
24 percent.

25 Acute mortality, which is death from all causes

1 less than or equal to 30 days post-transplant, ranged from  
2 2.6 percent in the autologous transplant patients to 7.9  
3 percent in the allogeneic transplant patients.

4 [Slide.]

5 To summarize, in our selected literature review,  
6 over 14,000 patients were reported to have received oral  
7 busulfan as part of their conditioning therapy prior to bone  
8 marrow transplant.

9 Our search found that regimens containing 16 mg/kg  
10 oral busulfan were myelosuppressive. Engraftment occurred  
11 in up to 95 percent of patients in median times which ranged  
12 from 8 to 42 days.

13 Oral busulfan has been used successfully as part  
14 of the transplant therapy to treat diseases, such as acute  
15 and chronic myelogenous leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome,  
16 acute lymphoblastic leukemia, lymphoma, both Hodgkin's and  
17 non-Hodgkin's, multiple myeloma, and breast cancer.

18 In regards to safety, mucositis, fever,  
19 nausea/vomiting, rash, and diarrhea occurred frequently.  
20 The VOD occurred in 13 percent of patients, while seizures  
21 occurred in 3 percent of patients, but could be lowered with  
22 prophylactic anticonvulsive therapy.

23 The frequency of acute mortality was 7 percent  
24 overall.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. REARDAN: I would now like to introduce Dr.  
2 William Vaughan, who participated in the Phase 1 study of  
3 Busulfex and helped to design the Phase 2 programs. He is  
4 Director of the Bone Marrow Transplantation Program at the  
5 University of Alabama, and will be speaking to you about the  
6 kinetic data assembled during the course of this NDA.

7 Dr. Vaughan.

8 **Pharmacokinetic Comparison of IV**

9 **Busulfex Versus Oral Busulfan**

10 **William P. Vaughan, M.D.**

11 DR. VAUGHAN: Thank you, Dr. Reardan.

12 [Slide.]

13 What I would like to do in the next few minutes is  
14 to examine the pharmacokinetics of Busulfex as determined in  
15 these trials in the context of the goals of the preparative  
16 regimen in bone marrow transplantation and the pre-existing  
17 data on the pharmacokinetics of oral busulfan.

18 The goal of bone marrow transplant preparative  
19 therapy is to take advantage of the hematopoietic rescue, to  
20 escalate dose to achieve disease eradication, and facilitate  
21 engraftment with acceptable mortality.

22 Busulfan is a drug that is widely used in  
23 transplantation. It can be given in up to 100 times its  
24 minimum effective dose before fatal non-hematopoietic  
25 toxicity is encountered.

1           The published pharmacokinetic data on high-dose  
2 oral busulfan demonstrates a wide variation in level  
3 achieved versus dose given. This graphic illustrates the  
4 problem with this variability. A wide CV or standard  
5 deviation of this curve creates an unacceptable tradeoff  
6 between too much relapse and too much mortality.

7           This is not just a theoretical concern since the  
8 level of drug exposure has been identified above which an  
9 unacceptable rate of hepatic veno-occlusive disease occurs.

10           [Slide.]

11           VOD is a serious regimen-related toxicity of high  
12 dose cytotoxic drugs and radiation therapy. Dr. Louise  
13 Grochow and colleagues first reported the association of  
14 high busulfan AUC with veno-occlusive disease in 1989.  
15 Using an HPLC technique for determining plasma  
16 concentration, she reported that the first 1 mg/kg dose of  
17 the standard 16-dose schedule produced a mean AUC of 2012  
18 micromolar minutes with a standard deviation of 1223.

19           Now shown on this slide but worth mentioning was  
20 that the range was from 606 to 5144 micromolar minutes. A  
21 scattergram suggested a major increase in VOD risk at  
22 approximately mean plus 1 standard deviation, 3235.

23           Dr. Grochow subsequently reported, using a  
24 different assay, that the VOD risk threshold was 1500.  
25 Using a similar modification of her original HPLC assay, Dr.

1 Dix and colleagues reported a mean busulfan AUC of 1304 with  
2 a standard deviation of 380 for busulfan first-dose  
3 pharmacokinetics, and confirmed the utility of the 1500  
4 micromolar minutes VOD cutoff.

5 The other major acute toxicity of high dose  
6 busulfan is seizures. The studies of Vassal and colleagues  
7 suggested that the association with seizures after high dose  
8 busulfan administration appeared to result from CNS  
9 penetration of the drug and correlated with administered  
10 dose.

11 [Slide.]

12 With these considerations in mind, we conducted a  
13 pilot study of Busulfex with a Phase 1 design. The first  
14 dose was the intravenous Busulfex formulation, and doses 2  
15 through 16 were oral busulfan in the standard BuCy2  
16 preparative regimen.

17 The intravenous dose was escalated according to  
18 the schedule shown here, and administered over 2 hours to  
19 mimic the time to Tmax reported by others for oral  
20 administration. Three patients were treated at each dose,  
21 and 3 additional patients were treated at the 0.8 mg/kg  
22 dose.

23 Oral busulfan was given in the standard, 1 mg/kg  
24 every 6 hour schedule beginning 6 hours after the  
25 intravenous Busulfex dose.



1           The target AUC for busulfan was taken from Dr.  
2 Grochow's original work in the original protocol, and was  
3 stated to be 2000 plus or minus 1200 micromolar minutes.

4           Plasma pharmacokinetics were studied following the  
5 intravenous Busulfex at dose 1 and after dose 5, the fourth  
6 oral busulfan dose.

7           These were both early morning doses, thus  
8 facilitating multiple sample collection and avoiding any  
9 chronopharmacologic consideration.

10           Busulfan levels were assayed by HPLC.

11           [Slide.]

12           The slide represents graphically the individual  
13 patient AUCs from all 6 of the patients with completely  
14 evaluable data from both the I.V. and oral preparations, 6  
15 I.V., 6 oral.

16           The dark blue bars in the oral grouping represent  
17 the 3 fully evaluable patients dosed at the 0.8 mg/kg I.V.  
18 Busulfex dose and are in the same order of presentation.  
19 The interpatient variability seen with the oral drug is  
20 considerable, with 3 patients exceeding the presumed VOD  
21 risk threshold of 1500 micromolar minutes.

22           [Slide.]

23           The mean first dose busulfan AUC after dose 1  
24 Busulfex, given at 0.8 mg/kg is shown on this slide, and was  
25 1180 micromolar minutes with a range from 943 to 1472. Time

1 to peak busulfan concentration after oral dosing was at a  
2 mean of 1.8 hours with a median of 2 hours, thus validating  
3 the 2 hour infusion time for the I.V. dose.

4 No acute toxicity was recognized during the  
5 Busulfex infusion.

6 On the basis of these data, the 0.8 mg/kg dose was  
7 selected for the Phase 2 study.

8 [Slide.]

9 The definitive pharmacokinetics study was  
10 organized as an amendment to the Phase 2 trials. This study  
11 included 12 patients meeting the entry criteria for BUS-3  
12 and BUS-4 and represents the reverse design of BUS-2. The  
13 patients received their first dose as oral busulfan at 1  
14 mg/kg, and doses 2 through 16 as the 2-hour infusion of  
15 Busulfex at the dose of 0.8 mg/kg.

16 Pharmacokinetics were assessed after the first  
17 dose, which was oral, and after the ninth dose, which was  
18 the eighth I.V. dose. As in BUS-2, these were both early  
19 a.m. doses to avoid chronopharmacologic differences. Peak  
20 and trough measurements were obtained on dose 13.

21 An improved GC-MS analytic technique was used for  
22 these plasma drug concentrations, and these were performed  
23 in the analytic laboratory at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer  
24 Research Center.

25 [Slide.]

1 Blood was collected immediately before the first  
2 dose, which was oral, and then every 15 minutes through 90  
3 minutes, and then at hours 2, 4, and 6, the 6-hour dose  
4 being immediately before the commencement of the first  
5 Busulfex dose.

6 To establish Busulfex pharmacokinetics, blood  
7 collections were made immediately before the commencement of  
8 the dose 9 infusion and then, as indicated on the slide,  
9 during post-infusion.

10 The Cmax level was determined by blood collection  
11 5 minutes prior to the end of the 2-hour infusion, and  
12 trough level determined immediately prior to commencement of  
13 the next infusion, at the 6-hour time point.

14 Peak and trough levels were collected at dose 13  
15 with blood collection immediately before the dose 13  
16 infusion to establish the trough, and blood collection 5  
17 minutes before the end of the 2-hour infusion to establish  
18 the peak.

19 [Slide.]

20 This slide indicates the pharmacologic parameters  
21 measured for the first dose, the oral busulfan. It is  
22 important to note that AUC calculations could not be made on  
23 the three patients highlighted.

24 Two of these patients had significantly delayed  
25 absorption as indicated by the prolonged Tlag. In these two

1 patients, plasma concentrations were still increasing at 6  
2 hours, making AUC calculations impossible.

3 The third patient had already begun dose 2  
4 infusion prior to drawing the 6-hour level, and so it also  
5 could not be analyzed.

6 The mean Cmax of 870 ng/mL, shown here, was  
7 reached at a mean of 2.76 hours, and the mean AUC equaled  
8 1396, but with considerable variation as shown by the large  
9 standard deviation.

10 [Slide.]

11 Because Busulfex is an intravenous preparation,  
12 all patients at dose 9 were fully evaluable, but for  
13 accurate comparison with the oral, the same three patients  
14 are excluded. The mean Cmax of 1167 is higher than the oral  
15 Cmax, but this is expected because the dose 9 infusion is  
16 superimposed on a residual steady-state level.

17 The mean AUC is corrected for the steady-state  
18 assumption, and was 1156. Note the relatively small  
19 standard deviations for all the I.V. Busulfex parameters.

20 [Slide.]

21 The following slides illustrate the individual  
22 patient data between doses for the 9 fully evaluable  
23 patients. The first plot of individual AUCs at dose 1 and 9  
24 clearly indicates the tighter data set following Busulfex,  
25 the Busulfex dose 9, oral busulfan dose 1.

1 [Slide.]

2 This slide shows the peak levels at dose 9 and 13,  
3 indicating the inpatient predictability of plasma levels  
4 for the Busulfex preparation.

5 [Slide.]

6 This next slide shows that a predictable  
7 relationship also exists between the trough levels.

8 [Slide.]

9 On this slide, we see the individual patient  
10 plasma concentrations plotted against time after the first  
11 oral dose. The red lines connect the data for the three  
12 inevaluable patients. The variation in absorption is  
13 clearly seen in both the Tlag and Tmax.

14 The two patients inevaluable because of increasing  
15 plasma concentrations at the 6-hour time point can also be  
16 clearly seen, as well as the data on the patient who had a  
17 peak at 4 hours and then had the 6-hour level drawn after  
18 the start of the second infusion.

19 [Slide.]

20 The individual patient concentration versus time  
21 profiles for Busulfex are shown here. You can see the much  
22 more ordered profiles resulting from the predictable I.V.  
23 administration of the Busulfex formulation.

24 [Slide.]

25 This table summarizes the results of the

1 pharmacokinetics from Amendment 4. It highlights the  
2 predictability conferred by the 100 percent bioavailable  
3 Busulfex with reduced standard deviation for every parameter  
4 - Cmax, Tmax, oral, I.V., T1/2, oral, I.V., and AUC, oral  
5 and I.V. Note particularly, of course, the Tmax.

6 [Slide.]

7 To summarize the Amendment 4 results, Busulfex  
8 avoids variable bioavailability. There is no delayed  
9 absorption. There is no loss due to vomiting. All Busulfex  
10 doses are evaluable and demonstrate the potential for  
11 limited sampling pharmacokinetics. Busulfex  
12 pharmacokinetics are more uniform. This study supports  
13 Busulfex dosing at 0.8 mg/kg as a 2-hour infusion.

14 I would now like to show you the pharmacokinetic  
15 data collected on the other 103 patients enrolled in the  
16 pivotal BUS-3 and BUS-4 trials.

17 [Slide.]

18 In these pivotal Phase 2 studies, Busulfex was  
19 dosed at 0.8 mg/kg, has a 2-hour intravenous infusion every  
20 6 hours for 16 doses. Blood was collected at dose 1 and  
21 dose 9 as indicated to enable pharmacokinetic calculations.  
22 98 of the 103 patients in these studies were evaluable for  
23 all pharmacokinetic parameters for dose 1 and for dose 9.

24 Peak and trough levels, as previously described,  
25 were again collected on dose 13.

1 [Slide.]

2 The results of this very extensive pharmacokinetic  
3 assessment are summarized here. Plasma busulfan values were  
4 again determined using GC-MS, and noncompartmental methods  
5 were applied to determine the pharmacokinetic parameters.

6 Cmax for the first I.V. dose was proportionately  
7 lower than that for dose 9, with a consistency in AUC  
8 calculations. This is the Cmax as expected because of the  
9 residual steady-state level prior to dose 9. The AUC  
10 calculations, very consistent.

11 Hence, Busulfex injection provided predictability  
12 of time to peak concentration, reproducibility of steady-  
13 state concentration, and AUC, and outstanding standard  
14 deviation around the mean pharmacokinetics parameters.

15 [Slide.]

16 The next two spaghetti plots give additional  
17 supportive evidence of the intra- and inter-patient  
18 predictability of the pharmacokinetic parameters measured  
19 for Busulfex.

20 In this first plot, the relationship of the AUC  
21 measured at dose 1 and dose 9 is shown for all 98 patients.  
22 The red lines are the BUS-3, autologous transplant patients,  
23 and the blue lines are the BUS-4 patients.

24 As you can see, there is a strong linearity in the  
25 relationship. Ninety percent of all patients maintained AUC

1 at doses 1 and 9 below the level of 1500, the level  
2 associated with significantly increased risk of veno-  
3 occlusive disease.

4 [Slide.]

5 This slide shows that the same relationship holds  
6 true for the peak levels seen in these plots for all of the  
7 BUS-3 and BUS-4 patients, the peak levels for dose 9 and  
8 dose 13, steady-state is achieved and maintained.

9 [Slide.]

10 In conclusion, these data confirm and extend the  
11 results of Amendment 4. Busulfex avoids variable  
12 bioavailability. There is no delayed absorption, no loss  
13 due to vomiting. All Busulfex doses are evaluable  
14 potentially by limited sampling analysis.

15 Intra- and inter-patient consistency exists for  
16 dose 1, 9, and 13. This data supports the dose of 0.8  
17 mg/kg by 2-hour infusion. It should be noted that patients  
18 in these protocols were treated with a multitude of  
19 concomitant medications including antiemetics, antifungals,  
20 anticonvulsants, antibiotics, and yet the pharmacokinetics  
21 of Busulfex within individual patients remained relatively  
22 constant for each dose from dose 1 to dose 9 to dose 13.

23 These data collectively demonstrate that the  
24 pharmacokinetic profile of Busulfex is superior to oral  
25 busulfan based on the fact that it is 100 percent



1 bioavailable, levels are predictable within and between  
2 patients, and the profile will be easier to monitor through  
3 limited sampling strategies.

4 I further believe that the pharmacokinetic data  
5 presented supports the dose of 0.8 mg/kg by 2-hour  
6 intravenous infusion.

7 [Slide.]

8 I would now like to introduce Dr. Borje Andersson,  
9 Professor of Medicine and Hematology, a transplant physician  
10 at the University of M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, who will  
11 present the clinical data.

12 **Safety and Efficacy of Busulfex**

13 **Borje S. Andersson, M.D., Ph.D.**

14 DR. ANDERSSON: Good morning.

15 I am going to describe the pivotal two studies  
16 known as BUS-3 and BUS-4 this morning. These studies had  
17 identical protocols with the difference being the source of  
18 the transplanted cells.

19 In BUS-4, they were from HLA-matched sibling  
20 donors. Further, the BUS-4 patients received  
21 immunosuppressive therapy post-transplant according to  
22 institutional guidelines. Supportive care included drug  
23 combinations of low-dose methotrexate with either  
24 cyclosporin or tacrolimus or FK-506.

25 [Slide.]

1           The stated protocol objectives were to deliver  
2 Busulfex as scheduled, to document engraftment, monitor  
3 toxicities, and measure plasma pharmacokinetics.

4           [Slide.]

5           This is the study design where Busulfex was  
6 administered between days -7 and -4 followed by 2 days of  
7 cyclophosphamide days -3 and -2, then following a day of  
8 rest with the graft being infused on day zero.

9           There were three study periods as shown, the  
10 first, acute phase period lasting from day -7 at the start  
11 of Busulfex until day 28 post-transplant, at which time the  
12 patients were restaged and then there was a short-term post-  
13 study surveillance phase from day 29 through day 100,  
14 followed by a long-term post-study surveillance phase.

15          [Slide.]

16          Five study sites participated in the BUS-3 study  
17 and 7 in the BUS-4 study.

18          [Slide.]

19          On this slide, you can see the disease inclusion  
20 criteria covering patients with advanced hematologic and  
21 malignancies.

22          [Slide.]

23          On this slide are the patient eligibility criteria  
24 which are pretty much standard for this type of study.

25          [Slide.]

1           The dose was calculated on the basis of actual,  
2 ideal or adjusted ideal body weight according to  
3 institutional practice. All Busulfex doses were prepared by  
4 the site pharmacies to a final concentration of  
5 approximately 0.5 mg/mL for busulfan for controlled rate  
6 infusion, and prophylactic phenytoin and antiemetics were  
7 given per institutional guidelines.

8           [Slide.]

9           These were the BUS-3 and BUS-4 myeloablation and  
10 engraftment endpoints. These are standard definitions for  
11 bone marrow transplantation studies, and engraftment at the  
12 time of recovery of neutrophil count up to  $0.5 \times 10^9/L$ .

13          [Slide.]

14          Here are the demographics by disease. Most of the  
15 patients in the BUS-3 study had lymphoma, and in the BUS-4  
16 study, most patients had leukemia. While not shown on this  
17 slide, it should be noted that in the BUS-3 study, 40  
18 percent of the patients were over age 40, and in BUS-4,  
19 almost half, or 48 percent, fell in that age range.

20          The ethnic racial distribution reflected the  
21 overall population of patients at the participating  
22 transplant centers.

23          [Slide.]

24          Disease status at the time of transplant is an  
25 important variable affecting outcome. Evaluation of outcome

1 by diagnosis-specific classifications was performed in  
2 select disease categories and some subgroups. Patients  
3 transplanted with active disease represented 83 percent in  
4 BUS-3 and 75 percent in BUS-4, and overall it was 79  
5 percent.

6 [Slide.]

7 To be heavily pretreated was defined as meeting at  
8 least one of the following criteria: a minimum of three  
9 prior chemotherapy regimens, prior radiation therapy, or a  
10 previous bone marrow transplant. Sixty-three percent of the  
11 patients in both studies met this definition, 81 percent of  
12 the patients in BUS-3 and 48 percent in BUS-4, and for 11  
13 patients, this was their second transplant.

14 [Slide.]

15 This slide shows the dynamics of myeloablation and  
16 engraftment. All 103 patients became neutropenic following  
17 BuCy at a median onset of 4 days post-transplant for both  
18 trials.

19 The median duration of neutropenia was 6 days,  
20 ranging from 2 to 13 in BUS-3, and 9 days ranging from 1 to  
21 28 days in BUS-4. All evaluable patients engrafted with  
22 slightly delayed engraftment in BUS-4 compared with BUS-3  
23 due to the use of low-dose methotrexate as part of the post-  
24 transplant graft versus host disease prophylaxis regimen.

25 [Slide.]

1           The primary efficacy parameter in both protocols  
2 was engraftment defined as the day the absolute neutrophil  
3 count exceeded  $0.5 \times 10^9/L$ . All 42 or 100 percent of the  
4 patients engrafted in the autologous group. The median time  
5 to engraftment was 10 days, ranging from 8 to 19 days post-  
6 transplant.

7           [Slide.]

8           In BUS-4, all evaluable patients, 60 of them,  
9 engrafted. One patient died of pneumonia before engraftment  
10 could be evaluated. The median time to engraftment was 13  
11 days, ranging from 9 to 29 days.

12          [Slide.]

13          RFLP analysis or cytogenetics were not available  
14 to document engraftment on 6 patients. These studies were  
15 indeterminate for 11 patients, and were evaluable for the  
16 remaining 43 patients on BUS-4. Of these 43 patients, 38  
17 showed complete chimerism and 5 showed mixed chimerism.  
18 That was reflective of persistent or recurrent active  
19 disease at the time of sampling.

20          [Slide.]

21          This slide summarizes the efficacy data seen with  
22 Busulfex. These are the literature data using high-dose  
23 oral busulfan. Both regimens are highly efficacious in  
24 achieving the primary goals of myeloablation and  
25 engraftment. Of particular interest is low regimen-related

1 mortality in the first 28 days, and the overall treatment-  
2 related mortality in the first 100 days with Busulfex.

3           This comparative data for oral busulfan was taken  
4 from contemporary publications from 1993 to the present  
5 time, attempting to include only patients representing the  
6 currently used supportive care regimens.

7           [Slide.]

8           This slide demonstrates the survival and disease-  
9 free survival for patients in the allogeneic study. The  
10 disease-free survival at one year is 42 percent. The  
11 treatment-related mortality from all causes other than  
12 relapse is only 10 percent, and further, the overall  
13 survival at one year is still close to 70 percent in this  
14 group of high-risk patients.

15           [Slide.]

16           The BUS-3 autologous study is a somewhat clearer  
17 study regarding safety since there is not the confounding  
18 immunologic impact of the allogeneic graft and the  
19 immunoprophylactic post-transplant regimen.

20           It is extremely encouraging that the 100-day  
21 mortality is zero. The overall one year survival is 70  
22 percent and the projected disease-free survival is 56  
23 percent.

24           The next set of slides will address disease-  
25 specific efficacy measures defined in the protocol as day 28

1 outcomes.

2 [Slide.]

3 The antitumor effects of Busulfex were considered  
4 separately in the disease categories representing the  
5 largest patient cohorts.

6 In BUS-4, we have analyzed CML and AML, and in  
7 BUS-3, the lymphoma disease groups. Of 17 CML patients, 4  
8 were considered in chronic phase at the time of transplant.  
9 All 4 achieved a complete remission; 13 patients were  
10 transplanted in either accelerated or blastic phase, 12  
11 achieved a complete remission and 1 failed.

12 [Slide.]

13 Patients with either AML or myelodysplastic  
14 syndrome receiving allogeneic transplants are included in  
15 this evaluation. Twenty-six patients had AML and 9 had  
16 myelodysplasia. Eight patients were transplanted in first  
17 remission and were considered standard risk for outcome and  
18 serious toxicity. All other patients were considered high  
19 risk.

20 All 8 patients transplanted in first remission  
21 remained in remission post-transplant, and in the high-risk  
22 AML group, 15 of 18 achieved a complete remission, 2 failed,  
23 and 1 patient died from complications of pneumonia in the  
24 acute study period.

25 Of particular interest here to us is the

1 myelodysplasia group where we transplanted 9 patients. All  
2 9 achieved a complete remission, and as of July 31, '98, 15  
3 of the 32 responders remained in complete remission. The  
4 median follow-up at that time was 9 months, ranging from 6  
5 to 20 months.

6 [Slide.]

7 In BUS-3, the outcome for patients with non-  
8 Hodgkin's lymphoma and Hodgkin's disease were analyzed  
9 separately. The non-Hodgkin's lymphoma group was a high-  
10 risk population where 5 of 11 patients were refractory to  
11 conventional chemotherapy. One patient had chemotherapy,  
12 untested relapse. One patient was in the second remission,  
13 and 4 patients were in the partial remission after salvage  
14 chemotherapy.

15 Of these 11 patients, 10 achieved a clinical  
16 remission with the transplant, and 1 progressed through the  
17 treatment. There were no early deaths. The one refractory  
18 patient died of disease progression on BMT day plus 285. As  
19 of the safety update on July 31 of '98, 9 of the 10  
20 responders remained in clinical remission with a median  
21 follow-up of 7 months, ranging from 4 to 20 months.

22 [Slide.]

23 For Hodgkin's disease, all 24 patients that  
24 received an autologous transplant on BUS-3 were considered  
25 high risk. They all achieved a clinical remission with 50



1 percent being alive and in a continued clinical remission  
2 with an average follow-up of 11 months, ranging from 1 to 18  
3 months. Twelve patients have relapsed. Of these, 9 are  
4 alive and 3 died between 4 and 7 months post-transplant.

5 Outcomes in autologous transplantation for  
6 lymphoma rely heavily on the preparative therapy for the  
7 antitumor effect. Despite advanced disease status in the  
8 majority of these patients, the clinical outcome so far is  
9 comparable, if not improved, over published reports with  
10 alternative regimens.

11 The following slides will address the safety of  
12 Busulfex from BUS-3 and BUS-4.

13 [Slide.]

14 This will show a low incidence of early serious  
15 treatment-related toxicity and mortality. All 103 patients  
16 completed the 16-dose Busulfex regiment, and no unique  
17 toxicities were identified with the I.V. formulation.

18 Thus, the adverse event profile is consistent with  
19 that seen with oral busulfan when used in high-dose pre-  
20 transplantation conditioning therapy.

21 [Slide.]

22 Obviously, the most serious adverse event is a  
23 patient's death. As stated before, we believe that the  
24 autologous group is the most representative for regimen-  
25 related toxicity because of the absence of an allogeneic

1 effect and treatment, and to day 100 it is most noteworthy  
2 that there were no deaths in the autologous patient cohort.

3 The deaths in the allogeneic patient population  
4 will now be examined in detail.

5 [Slide.]

6 Through BMT day +28, there were two deaths. Both  
7 of them were due to infection. Between day 29 and day 100,  
8 there were six additional deaths. Two patients died from  
9 hepatic veno-occlusive disease, 1 patient died from  
10 pulmonary fibrosis, 1 developed alveolar hemorrhage  
11 secondary to pneumonia, and 2 have progressive disease. In  
12 all, we consider that 4 were possibly regimen related.

13 [Slide.]

14 Following the day 100, there were 3 deaths due to  
15 graft versus host disease, 5 deaths due to infection, 10  
16 deaths due to disease progression. There were no late  
17 deaths that could be attributed to regimen-related toxicity.

18 [Slide.]

19 For non-hematologic serious adverse events, 84  
20 percent of the patient experienced none or 1 SAE, and the  
21 remaining 16 percent experienced 2 to 4 SAEs.

22 [Slide.]

23 The serious adverse event profile for the various  
24 non-hematologic organ systems is qualitatively equivalent to  
25 that seen after high-dose oral busulfan. We will therefore

1 examine in detail only pulmonary, CNS, and hepatic SAEs.  
2 These are the recognized dose-limiting toxicities for high-  
3 dose oral busulfan.

4 Of the 4 pulmonary SAEs which occurred, only the  
5 one case of possible pulmonary fibrosis could be potentially  
6 attributed to Busulfex. This patient had had prior mantle  
7 irradiation for Hodgkin's disease, and he had also been  
8 extensively exposed to bleomycin.

9 [Slide.]

10 One patient suffered agitation, combativeness, and  
11 disorientation reported as possibly related to Busulfex,  
12 however, the patient was also receiving concomitant  
13 psychotropic medications.

14 Another patient had what was described as a brief  
15 seizure during the second day of cyclophosphamide  
16 administration more than 36 hours after the last dose of  
17 Busulfex. This patient had had difficulty keeping down the  
18 prophylactic phenytoin, and received I.V. phenytoin acutely  
19 in connection with this episode. The seizure lasted less  
20 than one minute, and did not recur after the prophylactic  
21 phenytoin had been supplemented intravenously.

22 [Slide.]

23 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease is the most serious  
24 and dose-limiting adverse event after high-dose alkylating  
25 agent regimens, and it is also seen after total body

1 irradiation. Its reported incidence varies, but it is more  
2 frequently seen in heavily pretreated patients, and the  
3 mortality risk is high for moderate and severe forms of VOD.

4 A recently published meta-analysis of BuCy  
5 preparative regimens reported an incidence of about 9  
6 percent.

7 [Slide.]

8 This slide summarizes the patients on the current  
9 studies considered by the respective site investigator to  
10 have clinical veno-occlusive disease post-transplant. Only  
11 4 of these patients fulfill the Jones criteria.

12 As can be seen, 2 patients had a previous bone  
13 marrow transplant, and they were all considered as heavily  
14 pretreated based on the previously described criteria.

15 [Slide.]

16 If we only consider first transplant patients, the  
17 mortality from veno-occlusive disease is 1 percent. Second  
18 transplant patients appear to have a slightly higher  
19 incidence and mortality.

20 Since all patients who developed clinical signs  
21 compatible with VOD were heavily pretreated, we should try  
22 to delineate discrete risk factors that might predispose for  
23 this complication.

24 [Slide.]

25 The superior pharmacokinetic profile of Busulfex

1 reduced the contribution of busulfan AUC to the risk of VOD  
2 such that other factors became evident. This slide shows  
3 the combined contribution of busulfan AUC and prior  
4 irradiation.

5 Patients with no prior irradiation therapy had an  
6 incidence of VOD of only 1 out of 41 or 2.5 percent.  
7 Patients with prior irradiation and an AUC below the median  
8 had no VOD, but 4 of 9, or 44 percent, who had received  
9 prior irradiation and had an AUC above the median, developed  
10 clinical veno-occlusive disease post-transplantation.

11 [Slide.]

12 In summary, we conclude that there were no new  
13 safety concerns identified in the clinical studies with  
14 Busulfex.

15 Secondly, the AE profile consisted of well-  
16 described events commonly encountered during hematopoietic  
17 progenitor cell transplantation.

18 Thirdly, there was a low incidence of VOD, a total  
19 of 6 patients, or 5.8 percent, in the combined studies.

20 Fourth, there was a low overall mortality through  
21 day +100 post-transplant.

22 [Slide.]

23 Conclusions. 1. Busulfex injection is  
24 efficacious and safe as pretransplantation conditioning  
25 therapy. It allows administration of a precise dose. It

1 provides greater predictability in achieving the targeted  
2 therapeutic window.

3 Its bioavailability is unaffected by emesis. It  
4 eliminates the variability in absorption, and it eliminates  
5 the hepatic first-pass effect.

6 [Slide.]

7 2. The administration of drug was well controlled  
8 and the incidence of VOD was low.

9 3. The toxicity profile of Busulfex consisted of  
10 well described events that are familiar to transplant  
11 physicians.

12 4. Use of Busulfex will not require new support  
13 strategies.

14 5. Busulfex enhances the ease of administration.

15 I want to thank you for your attention and then we  
16 will go back to Dr. Vaughan.

17 **Benefit and Risk Summary**

18 DR. VAUGHAN: Thank you, Dr. Andersson.

19 I would now like to spend just a few minutes  
20 providing my perspective on the Busulfex data you have seen.

21 [Slide.]

22 First, I believe that the literature search  
23 described by Dr. Bream demonstrates that busulfan has been,  
24 and continues to be, an important part of effective regimens  
25 for pretransplant conditioning in bone marrow

1 transplantation.

2           There are relatively few trials of the elegance  
3 that we would like in the ideal world, but the extensive and  
4 sustained record of publication and clinical experience  
5 underscores the increasing importance of busulfan in the  
6 transplant setting for a variety of indications.

7           [Slide.]

8           Myeloablative therapy with bone marrow  
9 transplantation has gradually become established treatment  
10 for hematologic malignancy, marrow failure states, and  
11 selective solid tumors.

12           For specific subsets of patients with AML, CML,  
13 ALL, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, and myelodysplastic syndrome,  
14 it is clearly established as a curative therapy. These are  
15 the patients for whom Busulfex is especially appropriate.  
16 Among these diseases, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is the only one  
17 in which busulfan-based regimens have been infrequently  
18 reported in the past, but the rate of reports for this  
19 indication are increasing.

20           [Slide.]

21           As the literature reflects, oral busulfan is  
22 widely used today in both allogeneic and autologous  
23 transplant conditioning regimens despite there being serious  
24 drawbacks to the available 2 mg tablet.

25           As I demonstrated earlier, there is inter-patient

1 pharmacokinetic variability that results from differences in  
2 absorption complicated by emesis. The emetigenic nature of  
3 the drug and the requirement to take excessive numbers of  
4 tablets on a frequent schedule while nauseated often results  
5 in loss of an indeterminate portion of each dose.

6           The medical consequences of this are significant.  
7 Overdosing can result from pharmacokinetic variability and  
8 from replacement of inaccurate estimates of lost tablets.  
9 Hepatic VOD is demonstrated to be associated with excessive  
10 exposure to busulfan. Underdosage by poor absorption or  
11 inadequate replacement increases relapse risk.

12           [Slide.]

13           The advantages of Busulfex over oral busulfan are  
14 summarized in this slide. Pharmacokinetic parameters are  
15 predictable and not subject to variable absorption and  
16 inadvertent drug loss due to emesis. The delivery of all  
17 doses is assured. In these studies, 100 percent of patients  
18 received 100 percent of their intended doses of Busulfex.

19           While assured delivery is not a pharmacokinetic  
20 parameter, imprecise delivery creates variable and often  
21 inevaluable pharmacokinetics. The exposure of the liver to  
22 high concentrations of busulfan and plasma due to the "first  
23 pass" effect following oral administration is eliminated.  
24 This may contribute to the low incidence and possibly less  
25 severe VOD seen in these studies. No patient in these



1 studies failed to engraft.

2 [Slide.]

3 Does the Busulfex formulation carry any risks that  
4 would argue against its use as a substitute for the oral  
5 drug despite the pharmacokinetic and patient tolerance  
6 benefits? The answer is no.

7 In the safety database, over 100 patients, each  
8 receiving 16 doses of Busulfex, no new toxicities over oral  
9 busulfan were seen. Moreover, there was no increase in the  
10 frequency or severity of any toxicity compared to that  
11 reported for oral busulfan. Specifically, there was no  
12 toxicity related to the vehicle or to the infusion itself.

13 [Slide.]

14 Finally, Busulfex provides a great advantage from  
15 a convenience standpoint for patient and nurse. It is hard  
16 to even compare the experience of a 70-kilogram person  
17 taking 35 pills of an emetigenic drug every 6 hours with the  
18 experience of simply receiving an intravenous infusion  
19 through an existing central venous catheter.

20 [Slide.]

21 Let me close with a personal perspective.  
22 Busulfex is a drug that we in the transplant community  
23 really need. Those of us who are familiar with the use of  
24 oral busulfan have long recognized its significant  
25 limitations.

1 I believe there should be no doubt about the  
2 medical need for the intravenous formulation Busulfex. The  
3 100 percent bioavailability and dose assurance of Busulfex  
4 alone justifies this statement. The ability to do reliable  
5 pharmacokinetically directed therapy for these high-risk  
6 procedures easily and in every case is a major added  
7 advantage.

8 Finally, I would like to say a word about the  
9 indication. The indication for Busulfex needs to be broad  
10 since all of the standard conditioning regimens for  
11 allotransplantation, for a variety of small incidence  
12 diseases, are either busulfan based or utilize TBI.

13 Many times total body irradiation is either  
14 unavailable or unable to be used because of prior  
15 irradiation or other factors associated with increased risk.

16 If Busulfex is necessary for relatively common  
17 indications within this orphan category, it is certainly  
18 necessary for some of the less common indications.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you, and thank you for a very  
21 elegant pharmacokinetic study. It was very nice to see that  
22 kind of data.

23 We now have a period of time for questions to the  
24 sponsor from members of the committee.

25 Dr. Papadopoulos.

1                                   **Questions from the Committee**

2                   DR. PAPADOPOULOS: A question for Dr. Vaughan or  
3 Dr. Andersson. It was unclear to me -- this is just a point  
4 of clarification -- although there were several sites  
5 obviously involved in the trial, and there was site  
6 preference as to the use of actual body weight, ideal body  
7 weight or adjusted body weight, there were some outliers. I  
8 mean the data appeared tight, but approximately 10 percent  
9 were above the AUC that you wanted.

10                   Did you have enough data from the centers that  
11 provided the largest number of patients as to whether or not  
12 you need to make adjustments? Could you make any comments  
13 on whether or not you would normally recommend adjustments  
14 for the weight in those calculations?

15                   DR. VAUGHAN: I think Dr. Reardan can give you the  
16 distribution of dose.

17                   DR. REARDAN: We may have a slide on the  
18 distribution of weights in the trial, the dosing slide.

19                   The protocol -- just a little background --  
20 allowed the physicians the choice of dosing based on ideal  
21 body weight, actual body weight, or adjusted ideal body  
22 weight at the physician's choice. The majority of the  
23 patients in our trial were dosed based on ideal body weight.

24                   [Slide.]

25                   This shows roughly the numbers of patients in the

1 first column for ideal body weight, adjusted, ideal body  
2 weight, and actual body weight across the trial.

3 In terms of the center-specific effect, we have  
4 not examined that carefully just because of the numbers of  
5 patients.

6 You are probably referring to one of the kinetic  
7 slides that Dr. Vaughan showed.

8 DR. VAUGHAN: You were referring to the  
9 distribution of AUCs?

10 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Right.

11 DR. VAUGHAN: There were three outliers in the  
12 first dose, and I can explain those, or I could also address  
13 the AUC influence on VOD.

14 Dr. Seng-Jaw Soong and I, who is Director of  
15 Biostatistics at UAB, did an analysis of VOD risk that you  
16 saw one or two slides from, and AUC was only a borderline  
17 contributor in univariate analysis, and dropped out in  
18 logistic regression.

19 So, with this tight distribution, we didn't see a  
20 major contribution of AUC to VOD risk. That is why it is  
21 easier to look at other factors. In earlier studies with  
22 the oral preparation, with the wide CDs, the effect of AUC  
23 just overwhelmed any other possible contributor.

24 DR. MILLER: The definition of VOD is a clinical  
25 definition based on either a triad or a quartet of clinical

1 signs and symptoms. I can't pull out the data on the  
2 patients who had elevated bilirubins before day 28, which is  
3 one of the first diagnostic criteria. The patients who had  
4 that, but were not called VOD, why they were not called VOD.

5 I think it would be helpful if we saw something  
6 that showed that weight wasn't -- because I mean it is clear  
7 that two of the criteria that could be used are not at all  
8 subjective, so I think that data would help us, because this  
9 was not a blinded trial, and I can't really see, there is  
10 not a lot of discussion about how it was chosen, what was or  
11 wasn't VOD.

12 Do you have that data on each of those patients  
13 who had bilirubins above 2, so we can more clearly see why  
14 they were not called VOD?

15 DR. REARDAN: Let me explain a little bit how we  
16 went about this. First of all, if a physician at the site  
17 identified a patient as having VOD, we accepted that  
18 determination.

19 When Dr. Vaughan went to do his multivariate  
20 analysis on VOD, we had the people at Lineberry Research  
21 program a database, and all patients with high bilirubin  
22 above a certain level were examined, and these were also  
23 addressed by Dr. Vaughan in an independent review, and I  
24 think he assessed 10 or 12 patients from which the table  
25 that you saw presented today was generated.

1 Dr. Vaughan, maybe you would like to comment on  
2 this.

3 DR. VAUGHAN: We started with the six patients who  
4 were identified by site investigators as having VOD. I  
5 believe two of those were biopsy proven, and they were  
6 pretty extensively worked up.

7 I did early on an independent review of all those  
8 records, of those six records, and only four met Jones  
9 criteria. I also looked at MacDonald criteria, but the  
10 Jones, the one I chose is most rigorous.

11 Two of them didn't. One of them had like a 6 or 7  
12 percent weight gain on day +1 and 2, and an elevated  
13 bilirubin on day 20, and somewhere in between a note in the  
14 chart about some right upper quadrant pain.

15 So, I think the site investigators were pretty  
16 generous about the diagnosis of VOD. The database was then  
17 searched for all patients with greater than 5 percent weight  
18 gain and all patients with elevated bilirubin, and only two  
19 additional cases were identified who had both.

20 I looked at those two cases, and did not feel they  
21 met the criteria. So, an attempt was made to try to ferret  
22 out any missed VOD or underdiagnosed VOD.

23 DR. MILLER: Do you have that in a tabular form?

24 DR. VAUGHAN: I did at ASH, but I didn't bring  
25 those slides. Sorry.

1 DR. MILLER: Thank you. The second question. In  
2 the patients, do you have any data on the patients who had  
3 AUCs over 1500, that group, just taken out by itself, what  
4 the outcomes were on those patients?

5 Those are the patients that, in practice now, many  
6 places would adjust downwards, and I think we would like to  
7 know whether or not -- with that group of patients, over  
8 1500 AUC, you would expect at least a 30 percent incidence  
9 of VOD or preparative regimen toxicity.

10 Do you have just those patients broken out? I  
11 know it was about 10 patients, that we can see what happened  
12 to those?

13 DR. VAUGHAN: Is there a slide on that?

14 DR. DUTCHER: You have to identify yourself and  
15 use the microphone, please.

16 DR. VAUGHAN: This is Ms. Shari Lennon from Orphan  
17 Medical, who assisted us and knows the data set very well.

18 MS. LENNON: Two of those patients did get VOD.  
19 One, it was a fatal case of VOD.

20 DR. MILLER: I see that, but what are the other  
21 outcomes on those 10 patients? High busulfan AUCs is not  
22 just a marker for VOD, but also mucositis, interstitial  
23 pneumonitides, and so the question is, is 1500 AUC important  
24 after I.V. as it is after oral administration?

25 I know VOD is one measure, but can you just tell

1 us what happened to those 10 patients?

2 MS. LENNON: If you can give me one minute, I will  
3 pull some data for you, and Dr. Vaughan can address it.

4 DR. VAUGHAN: I think it is a very, very good  
5 question. It's the first pass effect gets at that, and it  
6 gets at the issue of whether this variability is just  
7 measurement variability in the laboratory or sample time  
8 variability in the clinic as opposed to that much real  
9 difference. There are certainly other sources of that kind  
10 of standard deviation.

11 There were three outliers you saw. Those were  
12 clearly sampling errors, but we left in the data to be  
13 complete. There was blood drawn late again, as happened in  
14 one of the other cases. I don't see in the broad view any  
15 AUC correlation here, although one could do quartile  
16 analysis or something like that, I suppose.

17 DR. REARDAN: We did do an analysis looking at low  
18 AUC and relapse. We didn't see anything. I don't know if  
19 Derry is here and wants to comment, but we tried to look for  
20 a relationship to AUC and disease outcome, and the database  
21 was small. We didn't see any statistical. We were using  
22 simple T tests on AUCs versus disease outcome, primarily  
23 looking at low end, but we didn't pull anything out from  
24 that. I guess we don't have a table that you are asking  
25 for, I am sorry.



1 DR. MILLER: Another question about children.  
2 Busulfan, pharmacokinetics are very different in children  
3 after the oral administration, and busulfan is hardest to  
4 give to children. We often have to put NG tubes down to get  
5 into children.

6 I know you are doing a study now, but why were  
7 children not included earlier in this analysis, so that we  
8 could have the data potentially when we are making this  
9 evaluation in the group that may need it the most?

10 DR. REARDAN: We recognize your position, and  
11 actually FDA asked us very strongly at the January '97  
12 meeting to initiate a study in pediatrics. That study was  
13 initiated over a year and a half ago in over 20 centers in  
14 the United States.

15 To date, we have entered 12 patients in that  
16 study. I think there are just not a lot of patients. You  
17 know, the pediatric population in the United States that is  
18 transplanted each year, that is eligible for busulfan, is in  
19 the range of 5- to 600 patients, and, of course, that is  
20 spread out across the country.

21 We recognize and are working with many  
22 pediatricians, and John Slattery up to Fred Hutch has  
23 published a lot of data on that, and we agree with you and  
24 we are pursuing that indication actively.

25 We hope to be supplementing this NDA as soon as

1 those studies are completed.

2 DR. SANTANA: As a corollary to that, since I am a  
3 pediatrician, I want to comment on that, your last two words  
4 on your indication are genetic diseases, and no data at all  
5 has been presented on pharmacokinetic variability in that  
6 patient population.

7 As you know, if you are talking about genetic  
8 diseases the way I think about them, you are talking about  
9 hematologic problems like sickle cell or metabolic storage  
10 diseases that are also seen in pediatrics, and those  
11 patients are truly different than the leukemia patients,  
12 too, in terms of their pharmacodynamics, so that I would  
13 encourage you to continue pediatric studies in specific  
14 populations, which may be very different than the leukemia  
15 or cancer populations if you truly want an indication for  
16 genetic diseases.

17 DR. REARDAN: Our protocol in pediatrics does  
18 include genetic diseases, and maybe Shari or Nancy can tell  
19 us. I mean of the 12 patients, I think 3 or 4 have been  
20 genetic disease patients, and that trial is open for  
21 children with genetic diseases.

22 DR. SANTANA: Thank you.

23 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sledge.

24 DR. SLEDGE: I appreciate the desire to have a  
25 broad indication in allo. It strikes me as a little bit

1 unusual that you would ask for an indication in breast  
2 cancer, ovarian cancer, given (a) the controversial nature  
3 of transplant at all in those diseases; and (b) the true  
4 rarity of trials that have looked at busulfan in either  
5 breast or ovarian cancer.

6 I would appreciate a comment.

7 DR. REARDAN: Well, I think we agree that data in  
8 breast cancer and ovarian cancer is weak. There are no  
9 controlled studies reported to date. I think the point, the  
10 original indication that we had proposed had been for  
11 patients who are selected by their physician to go into  
12 transplant, that busulfan should be available as an option  
13 for those patients.

14 We have reported some open-label data in patients  
15 with breast cancer. I agree with you the data is weaker in  
16 breast cancer, and I think that is not a question that the  
17 agency is going to be asking the panel today. I think FDA  
18 has made up their mind on breast cancer already.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky.

20 DR. SCHILSKY: Just a quick question to clarify  
21 some of the pharmacokinetic dosing issues. The comment has  
22 been made that it may be important to be able to  
23 individualize dose to achieve the target AUC, although my  
24 interpretation of the PK data that we have seen is that with  
25 the I.V. formulation, in fact, it probably won't be

1 necessary to do that, because, number one, it does not  
2 appear with this formulation that there is an identifiable  
3 relationship between AUC and risk of VOD, and that appears  
4 to be because, if I understood one of Dr. Vaughan's slides  
5 correctly, in 90 percent of the patients, the AUC was  
6 actually 1500 or less, so that, in fact, most of the  
7 patients with the recommended dose are below the threshold  
8 for VOD risk.

9           So, just to clarify, I mean although this  
10 formulation would facilitate individualized dosing, it is  
11 not actually clear that individualized dosing would be  
12 necessary with this formulation.

13           DR. REARDAN: I think I agree. Dr. Vaughan has  
14 got a perspective on limited dose sampling, and, Dr.  
15 Andersson, did you want to take this question?

16           DR. ANDERSSON: Yes. I would like to fill in that  
17 I agree with you at least based on the data we have now, we  
18 cannot say that we have any increased incidence of serious  
19 toxicities or any increased relapse frequency when we look  
20 at the different groups of patients.

21           Since I come from M.D. Anderson, the tradition  
22 there is to dose per ideal body weight, which would be the  
23 most conservative, normal or ideal, whichever is lower, so  
24 that very skinny patients will be dosed per their actual  
25 body weight.

1           When we compare it to some of the other centers,  
2 where it was used routinely dose adjustment with then a  
3 significantly higher dose given to overweight patients, we  
4 cannot see that we have any increased risk of serious  
5 complications or any increased relapse frequency in our  
6 patients.

7           Now, we have to be a little bit careful because  
8 the number of patients is still limited, and the overall  
9 follow-up is still unfortunately also somewhat limited, but  
10 at least based on the data we have, we are inclined to agree  
11 completely with you.

12           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Albain.

13           DR. ALBAIN: You mentioned that the patients in  
14 your trials had either typical cyclosporin prophylaxis for  
15 GVH or tacrolimus.

16           Was there any evaluation of adverse events in  
17 interaction with the GVHD prophylaxis in the allo group?

18           DR. REARDAN: Dr. Andersson, can you take that?  
19 The question, as I understand it, is there any increased  
20 adverse event in the patient population, the allo group, who  
21 received GVHD prophylaxis with cyclosporin and FK-506.

22           DR. ANDERSSON: Are you thinking of any specific  
23 side effect, such as liver problems or lung problems or the  
24 HUS TTP, or are you thinking about just globally, side  
25 effects, period?

1 DR. ALBAIN: Well, the specific ones you  
2 mentioned.

3 DR. ANDERSSON: We have not been able to identify  
4 that overall. I could be somewhat facetious and say that it  
5 might be due to the low incidence overall of CIS toxicities.  
6 I wouldn't do that. I will be totally open with you and say  
7 that we have not looked at the question with the specific  
8 idea in mind whether it was cyclosporin or tacrolimus,  
9 however, my recollection is that M.D. Anderson was the only  
10 site that consistently used tacrolimus as standard of care  
11 where all the other sites used cyclosporin-based  
12 immunoprophylaxis, and we did look at relapse frequency.

13 We have an overhead that looks at relapse  
14 frequency just broken down per site, participating site, and  
15 there isn't really any difference, serious toxicities versus  
16 relapse frequency. If we look at M.D. Anderson versus the  
17 rest, it evens out, serious toxicities or deaths, it's about  
18 equal in relation to the number of patients entered, and if  
19 we look at relapse frequency overall, it's about the same.

20 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Just as a follow-up to what you  
21 are discussing right now, since many of the patients were  
22 from M.D. Anderson, was the mini-methotrexate dosing used  
23 for these patients?

24 DR. ANDERSSON: Yes. The majority, at least in  
25 our patient cohort, we have used methotrexate 5 mg/M<sup>2</sup> day 1,

1 3, and 6, and then tacrolimus starting on day -2.

2 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Do you think that that might be  
3 a reason why you had in the entire group, certainly since  
4 the majority of patients came from M.D. Anderson, less  
5 toxicity since methotrexate in association with at least  
6 oral busulfan has been thought to perhaps increase the  
7 incidence of VOD or the risk?

8 DR. ANDERSSON: How do you mean "less toxicity"?  
9 I would turn it around and say would you expect that we have  
10 more toxicity when we add an agent like methotrexate, and  
11 compared with if we had used just steroids, steroids and  
12 cyclosporin, which Peter Tutschka originally used.

13 I would say yes, and I would also like to tie it  
14 back to Dr. Miller's question before about patients with  
15 hyperbilirubinemia, because as you know, as a clinician,  
16 when you have taken care of a certain number of patients,  
17 you start recognizing certain patterns.

18 One of them is that in these patients, quite  
19 frequently you give the stem cells on day zero, you have a  
20 little blip in bilirubin on day 1. When you give the  
21 methotrexate, it comes down on day 2, you give methotrexate  
22 on day 3, you see the bilirubin is up to 2 1/2 on day 4,  
23 it's back down on day 6. When you give the next dose, you  
24 get a little blip again for one or two days, and then it  
25 comes right back down.

1           The transaminases did not budge. The patients  
2 weren't aware of it, the nurses weren't aware of it, it was  
3 simply just an artifact in the flow sheets, so to say, but  
4 after a while we start recognizing this, and just relate it  
5 to the methotrexate or possibly the methotrexate  
6 superimposed on top of the busulfan, which is what I suppose  
7 you are aiming at.

8           We were somewhat concerned in the first half dozen  
9 patients or so that based on the literature data and our own  
10 experience in the past, when we used slightly higher dose of  
11 methotrexate, like the Hutchinson group, the 10 mg/M, and  
12 with oral busulfan, we had become a little bit gun shy about  
13 that, so to say, but after the first few patients, now with  
14 our lower mini-dose schedule, we saw we got away with it,  
15 and we felt totally comfortable about using 5 mg/M, because  
16 we could not see by any long shot that we had any increased  
17 clinical toxicity from adding methotrexate.

18           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky.

19           DR. SCHILSKY: I have one other question about the  
20 PK. You are trying to make the case that there is less  
21 variability both within and between patients with the I.V.  
22 formulation, and the data that were shown to us, Dr. Vaughan  
23 showed us some absolute numbers, and said, well, you know,  
24 here, the standard deviation is 100, and that is less than  
25 400, so, you know, there is less variability, but that is



1 not very informative.

2           What about the percent coefficient of variation  
3 between the oral and the I.V.? It struck me just sort of  
4 casually looking at the data that the percent CV for most of  
5 the PK parameters is about 20 percent for both oral and I.V.  
6 So, that would suggest that there is not a lot of difference  
7 in variability across the two preparations. Is that  
8 correct?

9           DR. REARDAN: I will just make a comment, and then  
10 I will turn this over to Dr. Vaughan.

11           We tried to address the specific patients with the  
12 spaghetti plots that you saw, and those did include all  
13 patients, and hopefully, visually, you can see the wide  
14 variation in oral and the tighter variation in the I.V.

15           If we want to look at the percent CVs, I mean, in  
16 general, the numbers for Tmax or AUC or Cmax are not that  
17 different between oral and I.V. In fact, FDA agrees and  
18 said they are equivalent, and so the CVs or standard  
19 deviations are lower for the parameters with the intravenous  
20 product. I don't think we have done the percent CV  
21 calculation, but I would expect they would be lower and  
22 tighter for the I.V., as well.

23           Dr. Vaughan.

24           DR. VAUGHAN: There are I think two points. One  
25 is that we chose to express all the data one way or the

1 other throughout the presentation, and we chose mean and  
2 standard deviation because all the previous literature for  
3 oral was in mean and standard deviation.

4           We do have the data on median and CV for all this.  
5 There is very little difference in the median, 20, 30, 40  
6 units difference between the median and the mean for almost  
7 all of these, particularly for the I.V., and if you look at  
8 the scattergrams, it really does look bell shaped, so I  
9 think that mean and standard deviation really do define the  
10 population.

11           The comparison of two standard deviations, we  
12 discussed with the statisticians at some length. You really  
13 have an n of 1 when you have a standard deviation. I mean a  
14 mean has an n of all the patients in the trial. You have an  
15 n of 1 with the standard deviation. To compare the  
16 difference between two standard deviations requires either  
17 huge numbers of trials, each with their own standard  
18 deviation all designed the same, or some very large number  
19 to do some other method.

20           [Slide.]

21           Now, that is my understanding of the problem of  
22 comparing two standard deviations, so what we are left with  
23 is just looking at the data.

24           DR. SCHILSKY: This is helpful just to show us  
25 this. It does look like the percent CDs are a little bit

1 less for the I.V. formulation.

2 DR. VAUGHAN: Particularly for Tmax, and for  
3 limited sampling strategies, knowing where the Tmax is, is  
4 really important, and that is one of the things I tried to  
5 say when I said the Busulfex pharmacokinetics are superior,  
6 and superior in terms of our ability to understand them, and  
7 in answer to the AUC question why do pharmacokinetically  
8 directed therapy, well, you know, I think Victor answered  
9 that in terms of the half-life in children is shorter and  
10 variable, and the special populations, there are going to  
11 certainly be situations where it is necessary to do that.

12 DR. REARDAN: The other comment that I think you  
13 need to consider is that 2 out of 12 patients in the BUS-2  
14 study, the Phase 1 study, vomited their oral dose, and their  
15 kinetics were unevaluable.

16 In two of the patients in the Amendment 4, we  
17 never reached Cmax. Their doses were still rising at the 6-  
18 hour point, so I think we have got the kinetic data and then  
19 there is a clinical endpoint on which we base our  
20 superiority claim.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Santana.

22 DR. SANTANA: To kind of follow up in that same  
23 discussion, so what are the recommendations for the sponsor  
24 in terms of monitoring and dose adjustments when you use the  
25 I.V. formulation? Then, I have a point of clarification

1 after that.

2 DR. REARDAN: We don't believe that limited  
3 sampling is necessary. Dr. Vaughan has pointed out that  
4 with the current oral product, it has become standard  
5 practice, and certainly in children, we are monitoring  
6 everyone because you can't always predict when the cutoff is  
7 about age 4, when a 4-year-old will have twice the clearance  
8 rate of a 5-year-old, and so for children, certainly  
9 monitoring is probably going to continue to be important  
10 certainly in the children under 4.

11 For adults, I think the Tmax is very reproducible.  
12 It occurs always at the end of the infusion. If a physician  
13 wanted to get comfortable and felt they needed to look at a  
14 population in their own center, they could look at Cmax and  
15 see how reproducible that is.

16 We believe that our AUC is predictable from dose 1  
17 to dose 9 to dose 13, and that is the importance of having  
18 an intravenous product, that if you do decide to do  
19 kinetics, you know where you are going to go with the next  
20 dose.

21 I don't know if that answers your whole question.  
22 You said you had one more part.

23 DR. SANTANA: It is completely different, but  
24 getting back to that, I still don't understand what the  
25 recommendation is for doses adjustment. I mean you go down

1 by what percent? Is it individualized for every patient?

2 DR. REARDAN: The company has not recommended in  
3 our labeling that sampling or limited sampling is necessary  
4 for the use of this product.

5 DR. SANTANA: Okay. The other is just a point of  
6 clarification. I got the suspicion on one of your studies,  
7 I don't know whether it was the BUS-3 or the BUS-4, that the  
8 patients may have received a growth factor, either GM or G-  
9 CSF. Is that true, and if it is true, does that somehow  
10 influence the engraftment neutrophil data that you presented  
11 that makes it look so favorable compared to the historical?

12 DR. REARDAN: Again, in all of our studies, we  
13 allowed the centers to use their standard supportive care,  
14 and I think we may have a slide on that question. I will  
15 let Dr. Andersson answer that.

16 DR. ANDERSSON: The majority of patients have  
17 indeed received nupragen post-transplant until recovery, and  
18 then, if necessary, for low counts after recovery.

19 The reason that we in our, not comparison, but  
20 when I put up the slide showing the recovery data, after  
21 oral BuCy versus Busulfex plus cytoxan, side by side, we  
22 elected to only look at articles that had been published in  
23 about the last five years for this specific reason.

24 As you are implying, supportive care has changed  
25 quite dramatically, and we were concerned also that most of

1 the literature up until the early nineties, up until 1990,  
2 1991, would be based on patients that were transplanted  
3 before there was open access to growth factors that could be  
4 used to support engraftment and recovery.

5 DR. DUTCHER: One last question.

6 DR. MILLER: You had a 26 percent incidence of  
7 Grade 3 and 4 stomatitis. Did you look at area under the  
8 curve correlation? I think I asked a slightly different  
9 question before, but do you actually have the AUC associated  
10 with stomatitis, because that will get past the question of  
11 a first pass metabolism, but that would get to your question  
12 of whether or not the high AUCs does affect regimen  
13 toxicity.

14 DR. REARDAN: Shari is shaking her head that I  
15 don't have that specific slide. I am sure we could pull  
16 that together, but I can't give you an answer today.

17 DR. ANDERSSON: We are aware of the connection  
18 that has also been published about mucositis as a predictor  
19 for VOD coming two weeks later or so. We have not yet gone  
20 through the database and correlated the pharmacokinetics on  
21 each individual patient to correlate with mucositis.

22 It is an interesting proposal because we had a  
23 higher incidence of mucositis than of VOD certainly, and  
24 here we might find a connection. As you may recall, we did  
25 not have any confirmation of VOD in our few patients with

1 VOD that it was well connected to the AUC of busulfan, which  
2 may have been due to the low number of patients developing  
3 VOD, but still there was no connection.

4 For mucositis, we have to say we don't know yet.

5 DR. DUTCHER: One more last question.

6 DR. MARGOLIN: Dr. Simon, if I can ask a question,  
7 just to probe a little further. If is really impossible,  
8 statistically impossible to compare two standard deviations?  
9 There seems to be a focus on the difference in variability,  
10 but we don't really know.

11 DR. SIMON: No, I disagree with the company's  
12 statement on that. I think if you have a standard  
13 deviation, it depends on -- you have two standard  
14 deviations, each one is based on a certain number of data  
15 points. The variance estimates divided by the true variance  
16 has a chi-square distribution.

17 Your null hypothesis is that those two true  
18 variances are the same, so you can do either test based just  
19 on those two standard deviations and the number of data  
20 points that goes into each of them. You don't need any  
21 other data.

22 DR. MARGOLIN: But you didn't actually do that,  
23 right?

24 DR. DUTCHER: Let's take a 15-minute break. We  
25 will be back at 10 o'clock.

1 [Recess.]

2 DR. DUTCHER: Let's go ahead with the FDA  
3 presentation. Dr. Griebel.

4 **FDA Presentation**

5 **Donna Griebel, M.D.**

6 DR. GRIEBEL: I am Donna Griebel. I will be  
7 summarizing the FDA's review of this application.

8 [Slide.]

9 There were a number of us who worked on this  
10 review, and I will actually be joined today briefly by Dr.  
11 Brian Booth from Biopharmaceutics, who will be discussing  
12 the pharmacokinetic issues in the application.

13 [Slide.]

14 In terms of the regulatory historical highlights,  
15 a number of these slides were already shown by the sponsor,  
16 so I will try to rush through them.

17 The meeting in January, we agreed upon the goals  
18 that needed to be met within the application. They included  
19 demonstrating the comparability of the bioavailability  
20 between the two formulations, having an adequate accrual to  
21 the Phase 2 trials to establish safety associated with the  
22 I.V. formulation.

23 [Slide.]

24 We chose the efficacy endpoints to be  
25 myeloablation and time to engraftment, and we agreed upon a



1 complete and comprehensive literature review that provided  
2 evidence of efficacy and safety for the oral formulation as  
3 preparative therapy in lieu of the same information for the  
4 intravenous formulation.

5 [Slide.]

6 It was agreed that the indication would be derived  
7 from the Phase 2 study data, as well as that literature  
8 review, and this was further clarified later that specific  
9 indications within the global bone marrow transplantation  
10 setting needed to be specified and data needed to be  
11 submitted to support each specific setting.

12 [Slide.]

13 Because of that, the proposed indication is very  
14 detailed and lengthy. We have for use in combination with  
15 other chemotherapeutic agents and/or radiotherapy for a long  
16 list of diseases that include ALL, AML, CML, non-Hodgkin's  
17 lymphoma, Hodgkin's disease, myeloma, myelodysplastic  
18 syndrome, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, and genetic  
19 diseases.

20 [Slide.]

21 The core studies for the intravenous formulation  
22 data were BUS-3 and BUS-4. You have already heard that BUS-  
23 3 was the autologous study, BUS-4 was the allogeneic study.  
24 Both allowed for optional use of prophylactic G-CSF.

25 [Slide.]

1 Moving on to the first issue that we agreed upon  
2 for goals is the pharmacokinetic issue, and Dr. Brian Booth  
3 will be joining me now.

4 **Brian Booth, Ph.D.**

5 DR. BOOTH: Good morning.

6 [Slide.]

7 With regard to the pharmacokinetic  
8 characterization of Busulfex, the sponsor essentially had to  
9 answer two questions. The first was to determine whether  
10 Busulfex has the same pharmacokinetic characteristics as  
11 oral busulfan, and secondly, the sponsor wanted to  
12 demonstrate that Busulfex is pharmacokinetically superior to  
13 oral busulfan based on the variability around the PK  
14 parameters.

15 [Slide.]

16 In order to address these questions, the sponsor  
17 chose to compare the pharmacokinetics of oral busulfan after  
18 the first dose to the steady-state pharmacokinetics of  
19 Busulfex after the 9th dose.

20 [Slide.]

21 In order to make this comparison, the area under  
22 the Posner concentration curve after the first dose has to  
23 be turned from zero to infinity, and this should equal the  
24 area under the curve of the Busulfex at steady-state during  
25 the dosing interval of zero to 6 hours.

1           This particular measurement can be made accurately  
2 and easily from the data that is obtained from the patient,  
3 however, in this case, it isn't possible to observe the  
4 disposition of a drug for an infinite period of time, and  
5 this necessitates that a certain portion of the AUC be  
6 estimated.

7           The FDA recommends that for long-acting drugs,  
8 this disposition should be observed for three half-lives,  
9 and this allows a terminal estimate of about 12 percent of  
10 the total AUC to be made.

11           For shorter acting drugs, such as busulfan, the  
12 FDA recommends that disposition should be observed for five  
13 half-lives, and this allows a much smaller percentage of the  
14 AUC to be estimated.

15           In the studies reported here by the sponsor, both  
16 oral busulfan and Busulfex are observed for a period of two  
17 half-lives, and as a consequence, a much larger portion of  
18 the AUC had to be estimated in these studies.

19           [Slide.]

20           Across the studies that were submitted by the  
21 sponsor, the dose 1 estimates of AUC ranged from 30 to 40  
22 percent, and the ranges in the study are listed here on the  
23 left. Overall, the average estimate of dose 1 AUC was 35  
24 percent, and this is unacceptably high as it incorporates  
25 too much error in this measurement.

1 [Slide.]

2 As a consequence, the FDA discounted the  
3 comparison of the oral busulfan AUC after dose 1 to that of  
4 the AUC of Busulfex at dose 9, and furthermore, any  
5 pharmacokinetic parameters derived from the AUC cannot be  
6 compared between these two periods for the same reason.

7 [Slide.]

8 In order to answer these questions, the FDA  
9 conducted an independent analysis in which the AUC of oral  
10 busulfan after the first dose was compared to the AUC of  
11 intravenous Busulfex after the first dose in other studies.

12 In this case, only observed data was used, and no  
13 terminal estimations of the AUCs are made.

14 Now, this approach is also limited in a couple  
15 respects. Only 9 patients received oral busulfan compared  
16 to approximately 100 who received Busulfex, and the  
17 comparisons that were made are made across studies as  
18 opposed to within studies.

19 [Slide.]

20 Nevertheless, we observed that following oral  
21 administration of busulfan, the AUC was about 790 micromolar  
22 per minute, and this is apparently similar to the AUCs that  
23 were attained following intravenous administration of  
24 Busulfex.

25 The variability, as reflected by the coefficients

1 of variation, were also quite low and conserved across the  
2 studies despite the different routes of administration.

3 In the last column here, I have included the data  
4 submitted by the sponsor in the NDA, and you can see that  
5 their values correspond quite closely with those of the  
6 FDA's.

7 [Slide.]

8 Based on this analysis, the FDA has concluded that  
9 Busulfex and oral busulfan have the same pharmacokinetic  
10 characteristics, and the variability around these  
11 pharmacokinetic characteristics are the same for Busulfex  
12 and oral busulfan.

13 Thank you.

14 **Donna Griebel, M.D.**

15 DR. GRIEBEL: Briefly, before I go into the  
16 clinical studies, I wanted to touch on the toxicity of the  
17 solvent in Busulfex. It's dimethylacetamide.

18 [Slide.]

19 This solvent has not previously been approved as  
20 an inactive ingredient before this application. Repeated  
21 dosing studies have been reported to cause hepatic injuries,  
22 injury in animals and humans. The human data is based on a  
23 Phase 1 trial from the sixties when this agent was actually  
24 examined as a chemotherapeutic agent.

25 At higher doses than delivered in a conditioning

1 regimen with Busulfex, patients did have elevation of  
2 transaminases which resolved with stopping the DMA.  
3 Similarly, high doses have been reported to cause neurologic  
4 symptoms in humans. When you review the same study, the  
5 same Phase 1 trial, the neurologic symptoms were confusion,  
6 lethargy, and hallucinations.

7 I did a relative dose calculation comparing it to  
8 what patients normally would receive with conditioning  
9 regimen with Busulfex, and the first patient who  
10 demonstrated hallucinations was in a patient who received  
11 one and a half times the dose that would be anticipated to  
12 be given in a conditioning regimen, and the next jump was to  
13 two times the dose that would normally be expected to be  
14 received.

15 These hallucinations resolved. They were,  
16 interestingly, generally delayed by about 24 hours after the  
17 last dose of the DMA, and DMA causes unusually vascular  
18 malformations in fetal mice.

19 [Slide.]

20 Moving on to the comparative efficacy and safety  
21 between the intravenous and oral formulations, BUS-3 was an  
22 autologous study, and we have already heard that it was more  
23 heavily weighed toward patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma  
24 and Hodgkin's disease, and these patients had a history of  
25 heavy pretreatment.

1 [Slide.]

2 The efficacy endpoint definitions between the two  
3 trials were the same. Myeloablation was dropping the ANC  
4 below 500 or the ALC below 100 or platelet count less than  
5 20,000 or developing bleeding that required transfusion.

6 Engraftment was reaching an ANC greater than 500.

7 [Slide.]

8 Nonengraftment was not reaching an ANC greater  
9 than 500 within 100 days of transplant, and late graft  
10 failure was going over 500 and then dropping back down below  
11 within the first 100 days.

12 [Slide.]

13 In terms of efficacy on BUS-3, myeloablation was  
14 achieved in 100 percent of the patients, engraftment in 100  
15 percent of the patients. The median time to engraftment, we  
16 have heard was 10 days.

17 On my review of the serial CBCs, I changed some of  
18 the engraftment days, but this had low impact on the median  
19 time to engraftment and changed it only to 10.5 days, there  
20 were no late graft failures.

21 [Slide.]

22 To compare this to oral busulfan efficacy, I went  
23 to the literature and I wanted to use randomized controlled  
24 trials. Autologous randomized controlled trials using  
25 busulfan, I ended up with an autologous transplantation

1 group of articles for patients with AML and for CR, so we  
2 have a difference already between these two patient  
3 populations as BUS-3 was more heavily weighed towards  
4 lymphomas.

5           The doses here were higher for cytoxan, 200 mg/kg  
6 versus 120 mg/kg, and there was no prophylactic use of G-CSF  
7 in the literature, whereas, in BUS-3, all but three patients  
8 were treated with prophylactic G-CSF.

9           Nevertheless, with those caveats in mind, the  
10 median time to ANC of greater than 500 was 10 1/2 days  
11 versus 25 to 32 days in the literature, no graft failure  
12 versus very low graft failure.

13           [Slide.]

14           In terms of the comparable safety, using the same  
15 literature that I have described, VOD 2 percent versus 2.3  
16 to 6.1 percent, that 6.1 percent is in parentheses because  
17 that article reported it as deaths from VOD, they did not  
18 report the absolute number of patients who developed VOD in  
19 that study, and that was probably higher.

20           I did not find reports of pulmonary events in the  
21 autologous articles. It was 2 percent in this study. No  
22 deaths within the first 100 days versus in this AML  
23 population for CR, 6.5 to 15 percent, and hemorrhagic  
24 cystitis, one patient.

25           [Slide.]



1           We have already heard about the one patient who  
2 developed a seizure two days after the last dose of  
3 busulfan, and they were on prophylactic dilantin.

4           [Slide.]

5           BUS-4, a patient as old as 63 was treated with  
6 allogeneic transplantation in this study. They were heavily  
7 pretreated, eight had undergone prior transplantation.

8           [Slide.]

9           One hundred percent myeloablation, 100 percent  
10 engraftment. That asterisk refers to the fact that there  
11 was one evaluable patient that was not counted here. That  
12 patient did not engraft before they died. Their death  
13 occurred seven days after the median time for engraftment  
14 observed in this study, which was 13 days, but within the  
15 range that was seen for engraftment in the study for the  
16 overall study population, and there was no late graft  
17 failure.

18           [Slide.]

19           Again, comparing to the literature for the oral  
20 busulfan data, this time different literature, but again  
21 randomized controlled trials, this is a mixed population of  
22 hematologic malignancies, no G-CSF used prophylactically,  
23 and it was used prophylactically in this study in all but 13  
24 patients.

25           Thirteen days median time to engraftment versus 19

1 to 20 days. No graft failure versus 2.3 to 6.1 percent  
2 graft failure.

3 [Slide.]

4 Comparing the safety, VOD, 8.2 percent versus 5.9  
5 to 12 percent reported in the literature. Pulmonary events,  
6 this is a number derived by me. The literature focuses on  
7 interstitial pneumonitis, and I went through and looked at  
8 the pulmonary events, and if there was not documented  
9 infectious etiology, I tabulated it as a pulmonary event to  
10 try to make it more comparable to the literature, and came  
11 up with 8.2 percent versus 3.9 to 16.9 percent.

12 This is overall GVHD, all grades, 18 percent,  
13 higher in the literature, in the literature reported as  
14 greater than or equal to Grade 2, acute 26 to 41 percent,  
15 and 45 percent chronic, and hemorrhagic cystitis was  
16 comparable, 7 percent versus 11 to 24 percent.

17 [Slide.]

18 When looking at deaths reported within the first  
19 100 days, in the literature, 4.1 to 21 percent, 13 percent  
20 in the study. There were two articles that reported non-  
21 leukemia related mortality, 28 percent in one article, a  
22 Kaplan-Meier probability of 27 percent in another.

23 I went through a looked at the death in the  
24 narratives associated. If there was no disease relapse  
25 associated at the time of death, I tabulated that patient,

1 and came up with 11 patients or 18 percent.

2 [Slide.]

3 So, a quick summary of the comparative efficacy  
4 conclusions. In terms of myeloablation the time to  
5 engraftment, the I.V. and oral formulations appeared  
6 comparable, as did the safety between the two formulations.

7 [Slide.]

8 Moving on to the literature review, as the sponsor  
9 already noted, this was a large part of this application.  
10 As you noted, in over 2,000 articles recovered with the  
11 literature search, there were potentially a lot of articles  
12 to process.

13 I chose to focus on randomized control trials to  
14 help focus the review. In evidence-based medicine review  
15 articles, this type of data is referred to as Level I  
16 evidence, and you will see me refer to it as such in  
17 subsequent slides.

18 When I looked at these trials, I was guided by the  
19 proposed indication. I looked to see which diseases were  
20 being treated in the trials, what sort of stem cell  
21 transplantation was being used, and what was the busulfan  
22 combined with, what drugs, what doses, was it combined with  
23 radiation therapy.

24 [Slide.]

25 Here is the summary slide of the Level I studies

1 recovered by the sponsor and by me. In terms of  
2 allotransplantation for AML, there were three Level I  
3 studies in which 106 patients were treated with busulfan;  
4 autologous transplantation for AML, four Level I studies,  
5 356 patients treated with busulfan.

6 Four Level I studies for CML, they were allogeneic  
7 transplant studies, 188 patients treated with busulfan. Two  
8 of the Level I studies accrued patients with ALL. That came  
9 to 41 patients treated with busulfan. One of the studies  
10 allowed patients with lymphoma to participate in the trial.  
11 They did not specify whether they had non-Hodgkin's lymphoma  
12 or Hodgkin's disease. Three were treated with busulfan.

13 [Slide.]

14 I will start working through these different  
15 indications. Starting with AML allogeneic transplantation,  
16 here are the three papers which provided Level I evidence in  
17 this indication.

18 This was a French study. This was a SWOG study.  
19 This is a Nordic BMT study. Only one of these studies  
20 limited their population to patients with AML. The  
21 remaining two studies had a mixed hematologic malignancy  
22 population that included AML, ALL, and CML. This Nordic BMT  
23 study brings in the four lymphoma patients that I mentioned  
24 earlier.

25 Not only was the study limited to patients with

1 AML, but it was limited to patients who were in first CR.  
2 These studies that were mixed hematologic malignancies, the  
3 Ringden study had patients both in first CR versus patients  
4 beyond first CR, and the SWOG study actually targeted a  
5 patient population that was beyond first CR.

6 All of the studies combined busulfan with cytoxan,  
7 120 mg/kg, all compared to a TBI arm. The SWOG study was  
8 unique in that the TBI was combined with etoposide.

9 [Slide.]

10 This schematic is going to come up over and over  
11 again, and I will quickly explain it. If there is a face  
12 associated with an endpoint, that means that article did a  
13 formal statistical analysis of that endpoint. If the face  
14 is unhappy in the analysis, the busulfan arm came out  
15 statistically significantly inferior. If the face is  
16 noncommittal, neither arm came out as significantly  
17 superior.

18 As you can see, the three studies reported their  
19 endpoints in different time frames. If the Kaplan-Meier  
20 two-year relative risk analysis and the Kaplan-Meier three-  
21 year, this is the study limiting disease to AML, these are  
22 the mixed hematologic malignancy studies.

23 As you can see, the study that limits its patient  
24 population to patients with AML only, appears overwhelmingly  
25 bad for busulfan - inferior overall survival, inferior

1 disease-free survival, inferior relapse, treatment-related  
2 mortality was not found to be significantly different  
3 between arms.

4           The SWOG study found on a relative risk analysis  
5 in a mixed population of malignancies higher risk disease,  
6 that there was no significant difference between treatment  
7 arms.

8           [Slide.]

9           The Nordic study did find inferiority for the  
10 entire population. This study will come up over and over  
11 again in terms of disease-free survival, because for that  
12 particular endpoint, they did a subset analysis of each  
13 hematologic malignancy that was represented in the trial.

14           This study came out inferior, as well, in terms of  
15 treatment-related mortality and various toxicities.

16           [Slide.]

17           Moving on to the actual numbers, it has already  
18 been mentioned that this study has been criticized in the  
19 literature because of the unusually good results on the TBI  
20 arm, 75 percent overall survival, above 70 in disease-free  
21 survival, relapse 34 percent versus 14 percent.

22           Treatment related mortality was not found. It was  
23 27 percent versus 8 percent, but it wasn't statistically  
24 significant. VOD was not formally analyzed. There were  
25 more cases on the busulfan arm, and engraftment occurred at

1 about the same time, 19 days.

2 [Slide.]

3 This is the SWOG study. Here is the mortality  
4 relative risk analysis 0.97 with this confidence interval,  
5 more deaths on the busulfan arm from VOD.

6 [Slide.]

7 This is the Nordic BMT study, mixed hematologic  
8 malignancies. Interestingly, this has the same overall  
9 survival that was criticized in the French study, 76  
10 percent.

11 Here is the subset analysis of the AML subset. 61  
12 percent versus 64 percent, p was 0.37. There was a greater  
13 representation on the busulfan arm in this study of patients  
14 who were beyond first CR. No difference in relapse.  
15 Treatment related mortality, the numbers are very similar to  
16 the French study, 28 percent versus 9 percent. The p value  
17 was significant.

18 [Slide.]

19 This study is relatively bleak in terms of  
20 toxicity analyses. VOD was significantly worse, hemorrhagic  
21 cystitis was significantly worse, as were seizures for the  
22 busulfan arm. The patients engrafted in the same time  
23 frame, 20 days.

24 [Slide.]

25 So, revisiting the schematic, have two of three

1 Level I trials that appear to argue against an indication in  
2 this setting - AML, allogeneic, BMT.

3 It appeared when I reviewed the literature that  
4 although BMT is commonly used in AML, there is still some  
5 controversy associated with it, particularly in the timing  
6 of the BMT.

7 There are patients who are cured with induction  
8 chemotherapy, particularly when combined with intensive dose  
9 consolidation post-induction therapy, so you have the  
10 potential if you take all comers to an allogeneic transplant  
11 of exposing people who are already cured to a significantly  
12 morbid treatment.

13 There was recently published in the New England  
14 Journal in December actually a comparison reported by  
15 Cassileth of a randomized control study in which the  
16 autologous arm was randomized versus the HDAC arm, but there  
17 was also an allogeneic transplantation arm in that study,  
18 and overall survival was significantly better on the HDAC  
19 arm as compared to the allogeneic BMT arm.

20 I went back and looked at these studies again from  
21 that standpoint. This is an AML and first CR study. What  
22 if you consider AML beyond first CR when it may be more  
23 valid to transplant these patients, and these, of course,  
24 were studies where those patients were included in the  
25 study, and they were targeted in this study.



1           In the SWOG study, they compared the outcome of  
2 patients who were in CR2 versus CR3, and found no  
3 significant difference in outcome and overall survival and  
4 disease-free survival between those groups and the treatment  
5 arms.

6           In the Ringden study, when they looked at that  
7 analysis of the patients who were beyond first CR, they  
8 found that it carried through, that busulfan continued to be  
9 an inferior conditioning regimen.

10           So, taking the schematic at face value, there does  
11 not appear to be a strong recommendation for an indication  
12 in this setting.

13           [Slide.]

14           Well, this is autologous transplantation data.  
15 There is actually four studies. There is a tagalong trial  
16 that is on a following slide. It is a pediatric trial.

17           These three are adult studies. All of them,  
18 including the pediatric trial, focused on patients with AML  
19 and first CR. They all used a cytoxan dose that was higher  
20 than what we saw in the allogeneic setting, 200 mg/kg.

21           The structure of these studies is the same. There  
22 was a randomization between autologous transplantation with  
23 busulfan conditioning regimen versus some sort of intensive  
24 consolidation chemotherapy post-induction therapy. This  
25 specific study was unique in that the busulfan was combined

1 with melphalan, and this study and the pediatric study used  
2 purged marrow.

3 [Slide.]

4 Here is the schematic again. I threw in a little  
5 bit of a twist with the arrows. That is because the numbers  
6 were given for comparison in these endpoints, but there was  
7 no formal statistical analysis performed on them, but the  
8 trends carried across the trials, so I went ahead and  
9 included them.

10 In terms of relapse, autologous transplantation  
11 seems to do better than post-induction chemotherapy, but in  
12 terms of treatment-related mortality, autologous  
13 transplantation does worse, and, in fact, in the pediatric  
14 study it was found to be statistically significantly worse.

15 In terms of the survival outcome, autologous  
16 transplantation does not come out superior to post-induction  
17 chemotherapy, and, in fact, in this Cassileth study that was  
18 just published, it was inferior, significantly inferior to  
19 HDAC chemotherapy.

20 [Slide.]

21 That study is summarized here. Here is HDAC, 52  
22 percent versus BuCy. This is autologous transplant, 43  
23 percent, P 0.05, and as already mentioned, the allo  
24 comparison to the high-dose chemotherapy or high-dose Ara-C,  
25 the p was 0.04.

1 Here are the trends that we will see over and over  
2 again, more relapse with high-dose Ara-C, but lower  
3 treatment-related mortality.

4 [Slide.]

5 That is just the same message, lower relapse with  
6 autologous transplantation, but higher treatment-related  
7 mortality.

8 [Slide.]

9 The same message on this slide.

10 [Slide.]

11 Here is the pediatric trial where treatment-  
12 related mortality was 15 percent versus almost 3 percent,  
13 and it was significantly different.

14 [Slide.]

15 Given the fact that there did not appear to be  
16 superiority for the autologous transplantation compared to  
17 post-induction chemotherapy, and actual significant  
18 inferiority in this study, and inferiority in the treatment-  
19 related mortality in this study, we did not feel that it was  
20 strong evidence for an indication in this setting.

21 [Slide.]

22 Moving on to CML allogeneic transplantation, there  
23 are four studies, but luckily, you have seen two of them  
24 before, the mixed hematologic malignancies, the Nordic BMT  
25 study and the SWOG study, which will tag along on the next

1 slide.

2 Here are the two new ones. They are limited to  
3 CML, and they are limited to CML and chronic phase. All of  
4 these studies combined busulfan, the cytoxan 120 mg/M<sup>2</sup>. All  
5 compare it to a TBI arm combined with cytoxan except for the  
6 SWOG study in which it was combined with etoposide.

7 [Slide.]

8 There is the schematic. We have different time  
9 frames of reporting - three years, five years, three years  
10 relative risk analysis. This is the SWOG study, Nordic  
11 study, and the two pure CML chronic phase studies.

12 Since we have seen these before, I am just going  
13 to revisit them first.

14 The Ringden study, we know for the overall subset  
15 was inferior for overall survival and toxicities. The CML  
16 subset analysis, there was no significant difference in  
17 disease-free survival. The numbers on each arm in the study  
18 were 30 and 27.

19 Perhaps the most meaningful studies in this  
20 setting are those that limit their disease to CML and the  
21 Clift and Devergie study. As you can see, there is not a  
22 lot of evidence that one arm is better than the other with  
23 all these uncommitted faces, although in this endpoint  
24 relapse, although in this endpoint relapse, the relative  
25 risk analysis, multivariate analysis found that relapse was

1 higher on busulfan.

2 [Slide.]

3 Just visiting the numbers, this is one of the CML-  
4 only studies. You can see the overlap and similar times to  
5 engraftment.

6 [Slide.]

7 The Devergie study, here is that relative risk of  
8 relapse 4.10, the confidence interval was 1 to 20, p 0.04.

9 These was a similar incidence of VOD on both arms.  
10 There were more cases that were fatal on the busulfan arm,  
11 but there was no formal analysis of this.

12 [Slide.]

13 We have discussed the SWOG study. There were more  
14 deaths from VOD.

15 [Slide.]

16 Here is the Ringden study again, and here is the  
17 subset analysis. You will notice that this number is lower.  
18 This is the busulfan arm, 67 percent disease-free survival  
19 versus 83 percent. The numbers were small, however, and the  
20 p value was not significant.

21 When I went back and looked at the study, there  
22 was a greater representation of patients in accelerated  
23 phase on this study in the busulfan arm.

24 [Slide.]

25 Here are these toxicities. Treatment-related

1 mortality, VOD, seizures, hemorrhagic cystitis, the same  
2 time to engraftment.

3 [Slide.]

4 Revisiting the schematic briefly, we felt that the  
5 most meaningful studies were these studies that were limited  
6 to CML.

7 [Slide.]

8 There was no statistically significant superiority  
9 for either arm in these two trials except for the  
10 multivariate analysis of relative risk in the French study.  
11 The two studies with the mixed hematologic malignancies, we  
12 saw that the Ringden study demonstrated inferiority in terms  
13 of overall survival for the entire population and in terms  
14 of toxicity.

15 [Slide.]

16 Looking for a little support for the similarity  
17 issue, I looked for reports of the bone marrow transplant  
18 registry, International Bone Marrow Transplant Registry.  
19 This is two-year leukemia-free survival, of course, not  
20 randomized data, and you see similarities between outcomes.

21 This similarity, of course, raises the issues of  
22 equivalence. These studies were not designed to be  
23 equivalent studies, the populations were not large enough.  
24 Trying to do an exploratory analysis, we thought about  
25 combining the populations of these two articles and trying

1 to increase the power to determine equivalence, but their  
2 endpoints were reported in different time frames, and that  
3 made that impossible.

4 [Slide.]

5 The biostatistician had an idea that we explored,  
6 which was to calculate the confidence interval for the  
7 observed differences in the probabilities of survival  
8 associated with each treatment arm of the study, and then  
9 use that confidence interval to get a gestalt about how  
10 meaningful an assumption of similarity was between the two  
11 treatment regimens.

12 [Slide.]

13 When we did that, this is the Clift study,  
14 subtracting the TBI arm from the busulfan arm, three-year  
15 event-free survival, worst case scenario for the busulfan  
16 arm was to be an absolute 12 percent inferior.

17 Worst case scenario for busulfan and three-year  
18 overall survival, absolute number of 13 percent. The French  
19 study, five-year disease-free survival, worst case scenario  
20 23 percent inferior, and finally, overall survival in that  
21 study, only 10 percent inferiority as the worst case  
22 scenario.

23 These numbers in particular did not seem to  
24 challenge us or raise big issues of concern regarding making  
25 a conclusion of similarity between the two treatment arms

1 from these studies.

2 [Slide.]

3 Well, if you are going to say it is similar to  
4 CY/TBI, the CY/TBI work, it is a completely meaningless  
5 analysis or a conclusion if CY/TBI is completely inactive.  
6 In order to decide if CY/TBI has an effective conditioning  
7 regimen as CML, you end up doing some deductive reasoning.

8 [Slide.]

9 CY/TBI is historically the conditioning regimen  
10 that has been used. It was first developed. It becomes the  
11 most commonly used regimen that is used for CML, and  
12 actually review articles where I found this addressed said  
13 CY/TBI was the most common conditioning regimen along with  
14 busulfan and cytoxan.

15 So, when textbooks say that allogeneic BMT is the  
16 only curative therapy for CML, and this is listed as one of  
17 the most commonly used regimens for this treatment modality,  
18 it follows that it is an effective regimen.

19 Delving into this issue of BMT's efficacy in this  
20 disease, the decision tree for transplantation in CML is  
21 complicated. It is based on age, donor availability, of  
22 course, desire for curative therapy, and issues such as  
23 whether the patient is still in chronic phase.

24 [Slide.]

25 I looked for a randomized control trial comparing



1 allogeneic transplantation and CML versus using something  
2 like hydroxyurea, interferon, and I could not find one.  
3 There is a retrospective historical control study by Gale  
4 where he compared the IBMTR data for CML transplantation to  
5 a treatment arm or treatment in the study conducted by a  
6 German CML group, and what was found was early on after  
7 transplantation, there is actually significant survival  
8 disadvantage for transplantation. However, as you follow  
9 patients out, the curves cross, and ultimately, there is a  
10 significant survival advantage for being transplantation.

11 [Slide.]

12 I am almost running out of water, so I need to be  
13 winding down. ALL, luckily, here are those studies haunting  
14 us again because they included a mixed malignancy  
15 population. ALL, 48 patients in this study, 38 in this  
16 study. All together there were 41 that were treated with  
17 busulfan. Again, different degrees of risk, early CR, CR1  
18 versus beyond first CR in the SWOG study.

19 [Slide.]

20 We have seen this schematic before. The ALL  
21 subset analysis in the Ringden study for disease-free  
22 survival was based on a small number of patients, 18 versus  
23 20. It was not found to be statistically significant. The  
24 overall survival for the group, however, was inferior.

25 Given the fact that there were so few patients to

1 look at, only 41 treated with busulfan, and that this trial  
2 was overwhelmingly negative for the entire patient group, we  
3 were not comfortable with an indication in ALL allogeneic  
4 BMT.

5 [Slide.]

6 Speaking of low numbers, there were those four  
7 patients included in a Ringden Nordic BMT study, three of  
8 which were treated with busulfan. That did not appear to be  
9 enough patients to justify an indication or analysis in  
10 lymphoma, and, in fact, when I went back and looked at the  
11 uncontrolled trials, busulfan conditioning regimens did not  
12 appear to be commonly used at least yet in this disease.

13 [Slide.]

14 For the remaining diseases in the indication, I  
15 found no Level I evidence.

16 [Slide.]

17 A quick summary. AML allogeneic transplantation,  
18 three Level I studies, 106 patients treated with busulfan.  
19 We did not feel that the evidence was persuasive for an  
20 indication in this setting.

21 Autologous transplantation, four Level I studies,  
22 356 patients. The autologous transplantation setting did  
23 not appear to have evidence to support it.

24 CML, four studies, 188 patients. We felt in  
25 particular if you focused on the trials that were limited to

1 CML in chronic phase, there was a potential for an  
2 indication in this area.

3 ALL, only 41 patients. One of the studies was  
4 overwhelmingly negative for a mixed group of patients  
5 treated in the trial, and we did not feel this was  
6 supportive.

7 Finally, the lymphoma patients, we did not feel  
8 that few number supported this indication either.

9 [Slide.]

10 All of the zeros, we said were not supportive.

11 [Slide.]

12 A quick summary. Is the pharmacokinetic profile  
13 similar between the two formulations? It appears to be so.

14 Are the efficacy endpoints, myeloablation and  
15 engraftment, comparable between the formulations? It  
16 appeared so, as did the safety.

17 [Slide.]

18 Does the literature establish that high-dose oral  
19 busulfan is a safe and efficacious component of conditioning  
20 for stem cell transplantation? If so, which diseases in  
21 what settings? We felt the best support was in the CML  
22 chronic phase with busulfan combined with cytoxan 120 mg/kg.

23 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you for a very succinct  
24 summary of a lot of data.

25 Questions for FDA?

1 Dr. Schilsky.

2 **Questions from the Committee**

3 DR. SCHILSKY: That was a terrific summary. It  
4 must have been an extraordinary amount of work.

5 I just have two questions. At the very beginning  
6 of your presentation, you talked about the dimethylacetamide  
7 solvent and the fact that it's not approved for use I guess  
8 with any drug, and then you just sort of left us hanging  
9 without any specific recommendation about whether the FDA  
10 actually has concerns about the use of DMA as a solvent for  
11 this preparation.

12 Could you comment further on that?

13 DR. GRIEBEL: This has been brought up over and  
14 over again apparently with this application from its early  
15 history. I just came in on the history late, around  
16 September of '98.

17 We would be much happier with a different solvent.  
18 When I hurriedly went over the Phase 1 trial to see the  
19 comparable doses, it was just hallucinations, it was  
20 confusion, they resolved, and it was at a higher dose than  
21 what is being used here.

22 I went back through the patient data that I had  
23 from this study looking for that, thinking maybe I would see  
24 lots of cases of it. There was the delirious patient that  
25 went for seven days. When I went back through the

1 medications, as is the case in transplantation, patients are  
2 on lots of drugs that have lots of side effects.

3           That particular patient, if I recall correctly,  
4 was on scheduled doses of compazine. There was decadron for  
5 the cytoxan. It is very difficult to sort out whether this  
6 is actually meaningful.

7           I found a couple -- well, two to four cases of  
8 confusion that had a timing similar to what was reported in  
9 the Phase 1 trial one day after busulfan, but that was the  
10 timing of giving decadron for cytoxan in the study, and I  
11 couldn't make sense of it.

12           DR. SCHILSKY: Just I guess so we understand, if  
13 Busulfex is approved, does that constitute, then, approval  
14 for use of DMA as a solvent or future intravenous  
15 medications?

16           DR. GRIEBEL: I am not sure I am the best  
17 regulatory person. I assume that that is what it implies.

18           DR. TEMPLE: It would go case by case. I mean  
19 there may be a greater need to use something like that here  
20 than elsewhere. You wouldn't want to do it if you didn't  
21 need to.

22           DR. SCHILSKY: I just wanted to understand the  
23 issue. Just one other question very briefly.

24           In all of the studies that you presented, I didn't  
25 see any study in which busulfan was combined with

1 radiotherapy, so I take it that your position would be that  
2 that is not an appropriate part of the proposed indication.

3 DR. GRIEBEL: That is my conclusion.

4 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Miller.

5 DR. MILLER: Bone marrow transplant is a  
6 therapeutic modality, and a preparative regimen is part of  
7 the totality of that modality, and it is very difficult to  
8 tease out part from the transplant that there are not big  
9 randomized trials of any preparative regimen.

10 I that, at least looking at the initial  
11 discussion, the idea of a literature review was to support,  
12 and not actually requiring Type 1 data. There is a huge  
13 literature with busulfan regimen.

14 Busulfan was first used as a preparative regimen  
15 at Hopkins because we were set up -- before my time -- but  
16 at the cancer center across the city, and Dr. Santos was  
17 concerned about being able to get his patients over to TBI  
18 during the snowy season in Baltimore, so a non-TBI-  
19 containing regimen was initiated, and it has been used in  
20 huge numbers of transplants since then, many of which again  
21 were not randomized trials, but there is a huge data, and  
22 it's a type database that may not be in randomized trials.

23 So, I think from a transplant standpoint, you have  
24 to remember that not everybody can get TBI for reasons of  
25 either having radiation therapy before access to radiation

1 therapy, variability in radiation therapy, scheduling, et  
2 cetera, et cetera, and the expertise to give TBI is much  
3 more difficult than the expertise of figuring out how to  
4 give busulfan. So, there is a lot of reasons for non-TBI  
5 containing regimens.

6 One of the largest regimens outside of TBI is  
7 busulfan-containing regimens. So, that is sort of a plea  
8 for or a discussion of how, from a transplanter standpoint,  
9 the importance of busulfan in our armamentarium as a  
10 transplanter.

11 Second, when you look at the autologous transplant  
12 data, and you are comparing it to chemotherapy, again, you  
13 are not looking at busulfan, you are looking at the  
14 transplant, and what is not included in that survival  
15 advantage -- and it is written in when you are looking at it  
16 -- is the ability, the reason the transplant is not better  
17 is because the ability to salvage patients in second  
18 remission with transplant, many of which would contain  
19 busulfan-containing regimens, and that is written in the  
20 discussion, but not in the randomized trial.

21 Disease-free survival is better with transplant,  
22 however, survival is not better because you have to weigh  
23 transplanting patients who may be cured versus the ability  
24 to salvage those patients in second remission.

25 So, I think that is comparing apples and oranges

1 when you are looking at what a preparative regimen can do.  
2 There is data in lymphoma patients, particularly Hodgkin's  
3 disease, there is at least four studies that I know of in  
4 patients comparing, not randomized, but patients who got TBI  
5 versus those who could not get TBI, and so they were,  
6 because of previous mantle irradiation, comparing non-TBI  
7 with a busulfan-containing regimen, again, not randomized,  
8 but showing equivalency.

9 I think it is hard to say that busulfan is not an  
10 accepted standard of care when if you look at the last  
11 IBMTR, over 20 percent of the transplants in the United  
12 States are using it.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan.

14 DR. RAGHAVAN: I don't want to turn this into a  
15 discussion that doesn't relate to the issues, but maybe this  
16 does. I really thought Dr. Griebel did a very nice job for  
17 one of the rare occasions that I have seen -- not of her  
18 doing a nice job --

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. RAGHAVAN: Wait, there is no comma in there --  
21 but did a very nice job of actually trying to bring reason  
22 to the whole transplant debate, and I think that it has  
23 always troubled me that so much of the transplant literature  
24 is predicated on the urgency of treating leukemics, which I  
25 recognize, but I am not sure that that actually excuses that



1 discipline from providing the same quality of evidence as  
2 provided in other disciplines.

3           So, I don't personally accept that just because it  
4 snows in Maryland at certain times of the year that that is  
5 a reason to have a lesser level of evidence required to  
6 prove points.

7           So, I think it is very refreshing to have heard  
8 the FDA analysis where they actually look at the trials that  
9 were tough to do, with large amounts of data, where at the  
10 end of the day, you have Level I evidence-based information.  
11 The fact that there are tons and tons of Phase 2 trials that  
12 are noncomparable because of selection bias doesn't really  
13 help us with the issue of trying to figure it out.

14           It might well be that Dr. Griebel has uncovered  
15 the fact that there has been a systematic error for the last  
16 decade where people, for convenience, have moved away from  
17 TBI because medical oncologists don't give TBI, and have  
18 actually introduced into the system a systematic reduction  
19 in outcome.

20           So, I don't know if that is the case, but I don't  
21 think that just saying, well, most of the evidence is Level  
22 II or III, therefore, we have to accept it as necessarily a  
23 good paradigm for this committee.

24           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Papadopoulos.

25           DR. PAPADOPOULOS: A question about the review.

1 As extensive as it was, were you able to look at the  
2 pharmacokinetics, if there were any, of many of these trials  
3 using busulfan?

4 DR. GRIEBEL: Actually, the only pharmacokinetic  
5 data that I went back and looked at were actually  
6 pharmacokinetic studies from Hopkins and that have been  
7 referenced already by the sponsor.

8 Actually, that was one of my questions after  
9 hearing the presentation this morning. My conclusion from  
10 looking at that data, it wasn't standard of care to follow  
11 levels, and it appears that that is a wrong conclusion on my  
12 part.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Well, I think that the problem  
14 is several of these studies are I wouldn't say old, but they  
15 are not done within the last few years. Pharmacokinetics  
16 was not readily available during many of these studies.

17 Relapse was not the major problem between  
18 busulfan, cytoxan, and TBI cytoxan-containing regimens. It  
19 appeared mostly to be regimen-related toxicity, and I would  
20 argue that there is room for speculation that perhaps had  
21 pharmacokinetics been available during this time period and  
22 used for dose adjustments, the regimen-related toxicity  
23 would not necessarily have been greater, and just raises a  
24 question as to the validity of these comparisons in these  
25 older trials.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon.

2 DR. SIMON: Do you recall what Bob Gale's  
3 comparison of the CML registry data to the German group's  
4 data showed in terms of what the size of the effect was on  
5 long-term survival?

6 DR. GRIEBEL: No, I don't remember offhand, sorry.

7 DR. MILLER: If you look at the data for  
8 interferon, the best data is a 10 to 15 percent disease-free  
9 survival long term without transplant. Now, I don't  
10 remember the data, but when you get long term out, there is  
11 clearly a crossing of the curves, and the majority,  
12 especially in patients who are not interferon complete  
13 responders, bone marrow transplant is the only potential  
14 cure of those patients. In most studies, at least the 40 to  
15 50 percent long-term disease-free survival. So, you know,  
16 there is no question about the curative potential of  
17 transplant.

18 DR. SIMON: It would be zero in the other group?

19 DR. MILLER: Interferon complete responders of  
20 which 10 to 15 percent of patients who get interferon are  
21 complete responders cytogenetically at a median of one year.  
22 In those patients, 85 percent of them are alive at 14 years,  
23 so cytogenetic complete responders.

24 However, in the 85 percent of patients who fail  
25 interferon, the median survival is between 4 and 6 years

1 with a tail, which probably goes down to zero.

2 DR. SIMON: As I understand it, that is not what  
3 Gale did. He wasn't just looking at those who first got  
4 interferon and failed it. He was looking at the interferon  
5 regimen, a series who got the interferon regimen including  
6 complete responders and non-complete responders to those who  
7 got the BuCy.

8 DR. MILLER: True, and so that includes the group  
9 of patients, and where there is a tail on that curve, but it  
10 is significantly inferior to the IBMTR transplant where the  
11 data would be -- I have a slide -- 40 to 50 percent in long-  
12 term disease-free survival at 10 years.

13 DR. SIMON: So, it would be like 40 to 50 percent  
14 versus 15 percent?

15 DR. MILLER: I don't remember the exact data, but  
16 if you look at all patients who were treated with interferon  
17 and hydrea it's low, 10-year survival.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Are there any ongoing studies using  
19 pharmacokinetic modeling comparing the CY/TBI and the BuCy  
20 right now to try to look at the issue of toxicity? Bill.

21 DR. VAUGHAN: There is one study in pediatrics  
22 called the Philadelphia Study, which compares BuCy and  
23 Cy/TBI, I think, and does call for pharmacokinetic analysis,  
24 and interestingly, targets AUC at 900 under dosing I would  
25 say intentionally to avoid the risk knowing the inaccuracy

1 of the test dose pharmacokinetics with the oral prep.

2 That study was temporarily suspended a few months  
3 ago because it looked like one arm might be significantly  
4 different from the other, but has been reopened, so  
5 apparently no result has been achieved yet.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin.

7 DR. MARGOLIN: The vast majority of I believe  
8 transplants now for CML, or at least we are heading that  
9 way, are going to be unrelated donor transplants, and the  
10 question I have is about what we know about the adequacy of  
11 immunosuppression induced by busulfan and its comparability  
12 to TBI.

13 We have a little bit of the hematopoietic chimers  
14 and data, but not much. So, if the indication is going to  
15 be for CML, how is that going to be connected to the type of  
16 transplant?

17 DR. GRIEBEL: Well, I didn't extend it beyond the  
18 unrelated donors. I focused on what I had the data on,  
19 which was HLA-matched related, so I don't know the answer to  
20 that.

21 DR. MILLER: There is data using non-TBI-  
22 containing regimens in unrelated transplant. Dr. Henslee  
23 Downey has a non-TBI-containing regimen for her mismatched  
24 allogeneics using thiotepa, busulfan, and something else, I  
25 don't remember which, showing that you can get engraftment

1 at least with unrelated transplant.

2 Dr. Copelan also did a review, I think the same  
3 review you might have referenced, looking at the compilation  
4 of data, busulfan-containing regimens in mismatched  
5 unrelated transplants, again showing that you are able to  
6 get adequate engraftment and immunosuppression with  
7 busulfan. There have not been randomized trials, but there  
8 is data.

9 DR. DUTCHER: Other comments, discussion?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much.

12 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

13 DR. DUTCHER: We should take a look at the  
14 questions that have been proposed.

15 This NDA has three principal components:

16 I. Two Phase 2 clinical trials that assess  
17 myeloablation, engraftment, and safety associated with  
18 Busulfex/cyclophosphamide conditioning regimen for stem cell  
19 transplantation, autologous 42 patients, allogeneic 62  
20 patients.

21 II. Clinical studies to assess the Busulfex  
22 Injection pharmacokinetic profile relative to oral busulfan.

23 III. Literature review to determine the diseases  
24 where there is substantial evidence of the safety and  
25 efficacy of stem cell transplantation using an oral

1 busulfan-containing chemotherapy regimen.

2 We have some tables looking at engraftment  
3 efficacy in the autologous and in the allogeneic setting,  
4 and the summary of comparative safety looking at I.V. versus  
5 the literature for oral.

6 On the next page there are two more tables, and  
7 then the questions.

8 1. Do the Phase 2 studies of Busulfex, the  
9 autologous and the allogeneic study, demonstrate: (a)  
10 adequate evidence of myeloablation and engraftment?

11 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Yes.

12 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes?

13 [Show of hands.]

14 DR. DUTCHER: Fifteen yes, zero no.

15 (b) Do they demonstrate adequate evidence of  
16 safety?

17 Comments, answers?

18 DR. MILLER: I think their data on VOD and their  
19 data on toxicity with the definitions set out and looking at  
20 in the Phase 2 setting appear adequate.

21 DR. DUTCHER: So, we are basing safety data on 100  
22 patients in these studies.

23 DR. SANTANA: I would comment that it is still  
24 unknown in children. I don't know if that is a global  
25 statement or a unique statement, but we need to be careful.

1 I don't think there is enough data in children that we can  
2 make that comment as a generalized comment for all patients.

3 DR. MILLER: I agree.

4 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes for  
5 adequate evidence of safety, raise your hand.

6 [Show of hands.]

7 DR. DUTCHER: Fourteen yes.

8 No?

9 [One hand raised.]

10 DR. SANTANA: No, because I think there is no data  
11 on children that has been reported.

12 DR. DUTCHER: One no.

13 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: Will there be an age limit,  
14 though? I mean in the labeling, there will be some  
15 recommendation as to use in --

16 DR. J. JOHNSON: The company is asking for  
17 approval in adults, limiting it to adults.

18 DR. DUTCHER: So, until there are data, then, it  
19 will be limited to adults.

20 2. Pharmacokinetics. Is the pharmacokinetic  
21 profile of Busulfex Injection: (a) Similar to oral busulfan  
22 and (b) is superior to oral busulfan?

23 Does anybody want to discuss this or do you want  
24 to just vote? Vote. Okay.

25 Is it similar to oral busulfan? Any comments?



1 [No response.]

2 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes?

3 [Show of hands.]

4 DR. DUTCHER: 15 yes, zero no.

5 Superior to oral busulfan? I guess we answered  
6 that, didn't we. Okay. So, I can assume that it's the  
7 reverse? Okay. Zero yes, 15 no.

8 3. Does the literature review demonstrate  
9 substantial evidence of the safety and efficacy of oral  
10 busulfan-containing chemotherapy regimens in stem cell  
11 transplantation for the following:

12 (a) chronic myeloid leukemia?

13 Dr. Sledge.

14 DR. SLEDGE: I would like to kind of know what we  
15 are being asked to discuss here, because I heard two  
16 different things in the FDA presentation.

17 One was a comparison of two different transplant  
18 regimens, and the other was the question of whether or not,  
19 for specific diseases, transplant was beneficial at all, and  
20 there were times in the presentation where I wondered  
21 whether or not Don Thomas was going to have to give back his  
22 Nobel prize.

23 I guess my general question is which of those two  
24 questions are we being asked to address here.

25 DR. J. JOHNSON: We are not being asked to address

1 whether bone marrow transplantation is safe and effective  
2 for these conditions. We are being specifically asked  
3 whether bone marrow transplantation with busulfan-containing  
4 regimens is safe and effective for each of these conditions.

5 DR. DUTCHER: I think the other comment to be made  
6 is that the data for AML that was presented was in first CR  
7 primarily, so that I think there should probably be some  
8 stipulation for things like this.

9 DR. J. JOHNSON: You know, if you want to have a  
10 separate vote, break that down into subgroups, fine.

11 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: I think that the point needs to  
12 be made that AML is a very, as we know now, heterogeneous  
13 disease. It is no longer considered just AML. There are  
14 clearly subgroups that at least potentially would benefit  
15 from bone marrow transplantation and are known to have  
16 inferior survival with chemotherapy, and on the other end  
17 there are clearly groups that appeared to do better with  
18 dose-intensive chemotherapy.

19 Are we going to begin to break the indications  
20 down in labeling or leave it up to the investigator?

21 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple.

22 DR. TEMPLE: Drugs are generally approved for  
23 specific uses. Cancer chemotherapeutic agents are approved  
24 for specific diseases, specific stages, et cetera. The  
25 quirk here is the real claim is that it is a substitute for

1 the other stuff you are using, but that would amount, if you  
2 didn't pay attention to the specific diseases, to approving  
3 busulfan for a variety of things without clear evidence that  
4 it is effective and that drugs are approved for specific  
5 things in general.

6 So, it is relevant, and you will notice that we  
7 are in no sense asking a standard that would ordinarily be  
8 the basis for approval. I mean we haven't probed all those  
9 studies and looked at them, and done the usual things.

10 The question is whether there is reasonable  
11 evidence for usefulness in a particular setting.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin.

13 DR. MARGOLIN: Just to make it even more  
14 complicated, before we start voting disease by disease, I  
15 would ask the FDA that if you come up with an indication for  
16 one or two rather than all five of these, whether there  
17 would also be some flexibility about an indication for  
18 patients with other diseases who are felt to benefit from  
19 transplants, but who are not candidates for some of the  
20 standard -- even though we recognize that the standard  
21 conditioning regimens have never been FDA approved as such.

22 DR. TEMPLE: The standard regimens now in use have  
23 never been approved by the FDA as such. Obviously,  
24 physicians know that they can use the drugs that way, and  
25 the reality is if it is available for any one of those uses,

1 people will figure out that they have decided busulfan is  
2 appropriate in this setting or that setting, and do it.

3           Nonetheless, we worry about -- I mean, for  
4 example, you could imagine something that says use in  
5 transplant settings. Well, that would be a sort of -- that  
6 would be like labeling any standard cancer drug "use in  
7 cancer." Would that be silly or would we feel comfortable  
8 with that? We have historically, probably for good reason,  
9 gone case by case, and it is hard to see why one would not  
10 bring the same kind of thinking here.

11           I emphasize again we haven't asked people to bring  
12 forth data, show us all the trials and stuff, except as we  
13 can determine it from the literature. So, it is a somewhat  
14 lesser standard than usual we have to acknowledge.

15           Do you guys want to add anything?

16           DR. MILLER: When you initially met with the  
17 sponsor, I mean how did you define what they were expected  
18 to get out of literature search before they undertook --  
19 because I mean you have had meetings with them -- did you  
20 say you were going to require a randomized trial or other  
21 information, because I think you build on something in your  
22 initial pre-NDA meeting.

23           I guess the other statement is that a goal of a  
24 preparative regimen is threefold - immunosuppression,  
25 myeloablation, and thirdly, antitumor effect. It is part of

1 a regimen that includes other modalities, as well, so I  
2 think there are reasons why it is being asked to do, sort of  
3 like to do two things, to myeloablate and to immunosuppress  
4 to allow engraftment. So, it is different.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Isn't it supposed to have some effect  
6 on the tumor cells?

7 DR. DUTCHER: No.

8 DR. PAPADOPOULOS: No, not necessarily. I mean  
9 that is the point. This is a treatment modality, it's a  
10 package. Although there have been isolated transplant  
11 settings where busulfan has been used as a single agent, a  
12 high dose busulfan for autologous transplants in CML or in  
13 syngeneic transplants for CML, the rest of the transplant  
14 experience in literature is all based on a package, busulfan  
15 in combination with something, and it is a treatment  
16 modality.

17 I don't think you can compare it to the evaluation  
18 and approval process for a chemotherapeutic agent which has  
19 specific indications and specific diseases based on efficacy  
20 trials. At least in the allogeneic setting, you also have  
21 to take into account the different effects of graft versus  
22 leukemia on the different malignancies.

23 DR. TEMPLE: Let's say you are taking it as a  
24 package. We understand that in a lot of cancer  
25 chemotherapy, you don't always get to tease out the

1 contribution of each component very well, but you do ask  
2 that the combination have a beneficial effect, don't you?  
3 Doesn't that matter?

4 DR. DUTCHER: It does, but I think you can argue  
5 in this setting that alkylating agents are not particularly  
6 a good anti-leukemic drug. They may be good for lymphoma or  
7 some of the B cell disorders. Historically, when we have  
8 alkylating agents at non-transplant doses, it didn't do  
9 anything to the disease except make the bone marrow go away  
10 and come back with leukemia.

11 So, in this setting, you really are doing  
12 something else. You are giving a drug -- they are the  
13 safest drugs to escalate to very advanced doses, so you are  
14 giving high doses of something to myeloablate, to  
15 immunosuppress, to allow either the person's own marrow to  
16 grow back or transplanted marrow.

17 So, it is a little bit different. I mean I think  
18 even people who are not as I guess comfortable with all of  
19 these indications for transplant would say that it is a  
20 different role than simply a drug that is good for diseases,  
21 it's for the process.

22 Dr. Schilsky.

23 DR. SCHILSKY: Just to follow up on that, would  
24 you suggest then that as we consider these various  
25 indications, we consider whether the source of the stem

1 cells is autologous or allogeneic? The argument that you  
2 just made is that busulfan-containing regimens is part of a  
3 program of allogeneic transplantation that may be effective.

4 In the autologous setting, though, one might have  
5 to consider the strict antitumor effect because there is no  
6 other effect with respect to treatment of the underlying  
7 malignancy that one could invoke.

8 DR. DUTCHER: I think that is the argument that  
9 the randomized studies have made between HDAC and autologous  
10 transplant, you know, versus autologous.

11 DR. SCHILSKY: I am just trying to clarify what  
12 the various positions are because I don't think that, on the  
13 one hand, we can say yes, this is a component of a total  
14 treatment program and may be only a minor component with  
15 respect to antitumor effect, and then, on the other hand,  
16 say, oh, and by the way, if you give autologous stem cells  
17 where it is the major component of antitumor effect, that is  
18 okay, too.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon.

20 DR. SIMON: My position would be it is a component  
21 of a package, but I don't see how you could approve it  
22 unless you have adequate evidence that the package is  
23 effective for the patient.

24 I think, as I understand it, that is all that is  
25 being asked, and whether the package is effective for the

1 patient depends upon the disease. In other words, if  
2 transplants are being given in AML, in a situation where  
3 chemotherapy is better, standard maintenance chemotherapy,  
4 then, the package is no good and it shouldn't be approved  
5 for that indication.

6 DR. MILLER: But it gets more difficult. There  
7 are subgroups of patients with AML without --

8 DR. SIMON: Then, they need to demonstrate the  
9 case for what subgroups is it effective, and they haven't  
10 done that.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Margolin.

12 DR. MARGOLIN: I think along the same lines, that  
13 it may be the modality of transplant is more important for  
14 this indication than the disease. I mean AML may be where  
15 we get broken down in our vote, but certainly we know that  
16 for CML, we need the drug, we need the immunosuppression,  
17 and we need the GB malignancy for really optimal control.

18 In AML, we don't know exactly what we need, but I  
19 think we would agree that autologous busulfan-based  
20 transplants for AML are not going to be the answer, and I  
21 still think we need to focus on allo and URD versus auto at  
22 maybe the break point, and not ignore it.

23 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone.

24 DR. NERENSTONE: Would you feel comfortable adding  
25 a category of patients who require transplant who can't have



1 TBI, and would that make people feel better, or is there  
2 just not enough evidence even in that subcategory?

3 DR. MARGOLIN: I think Dr. Temple has told us that  
4 that would be the exception rather than an indication, and  
5 that that doesn't fulfill the regulatory requirement.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I don't want to be absolute  
7 about that. I am just saying what has been usual. For  
8 example, we have contemplated drugs to protect against toxic  
9 effects of other drugs, and initially, with the help of the  
10 committee, we have taken the position that you need to look  
11 in each setting because you are worried about protecting the  
12 tumor, but at some point -- and we have put this in a  
13 document -- if you got the idea that it didn't protect the  
14 tumor from several settings, we would then write it as  
15 decreases cisplatin toxicity.

16 I guess I am personally sympathetic to what Rich  
17 said. You sort of need to know whether the whole package is  
18 good, and then this has its role in it, but I wouldn't say  
19 that is the only conceivable position. So, we need your  
20 input on this.

21 DR. MARGOLIN: Then, maybe what we should do  
22 actually would be vote disease by disease and type of  
23 transplant for that disease by type of transplant, unless it  
24 gets too cumbersome.

25 DR. TEMPLE: That is sort of what we were inviting

1 you to do, but other people have put forth a different  
2 concept, and certainly at some point there should be  
3 discussion of that, too.

4 DR. DUTCHER: I also think that there are certain  
5 requirements for additional studies that need to go into  
6 this in terms of trying to understand both the modality and  
7 the effectiveness in subsets, but, you know, subsets get to  
8 be tiny numbers. That is part of the problem.

9 Do you want to vote disease by disease, try it out  
10 and see how we go? Okay.

11 It is based on the literature reviews that we have  
12 seen in both packages.

13 Does the literature review demonstrate substantial  
14 evidence of the safety and efficacy of oral busulfan-  
15 containing chemotherapy regimens in stem cell  
16 transplantation for chronic myelogenous leukemia?

17 All those who would vote yes?

18 [Show of hands.]

19 DR. DUTCHER: 15 yes. Zero no.

20 For acute myelogenous leukemia in the allogeneic  
21 setting, all those who would vote yes?

22 [Show of hands.]

23 DR. DUTCHER: 5 yes.

24 All those who would vote no?

25 [Show of hands.]

1 DR. DUTCHER: 6.  
2 All those who would vote abstain?  
3 [Show of hands.]  
4 DR. DUTCHER: 3.  
5 Does the literature review demonstrate substantial  
6 evidence of the safety and efficacy of oral busulfan-  
7 containing chemotherapy regimens in stem cell  
8 transplantation for autologous transplant in AML?  
9 All those who would vote yes?  
10 [One hand raised.]  
11 DR. DUTCHER: 1 yes.  
12 All those who would vote no?  
13 [Show of hands.]  
14 DR. DUTCHER: 12 no.  
15 All those who would abstain?  
16 [Show of hands.]  
17 DR. DUTCHER: 2.  
18 Allogeneic AML, we have to go back.  
19 All those who voted yes for allogeneic AML?  
20 [Show of hands.]  
21 DR. DUTCHER: 5.  
22 All those who voted no?  
23 [Show of hands.]  
24 DR. DUTCHER: 7 no. Okay. And 3 abstentions.  
25 For acute lymphocytic leukemia, all those who

1 would vote yes?  
2 [No response.]  
3 DR. DUTCHER: Zero.  
4 Vote no?  
5 [Show of hands.]  
6 DR. DUTCHER: 15 no.  
7 Myelodysplastic syndrome?  
8 All those who would vote yes?  
9 [Show of hands.]  
10 DR. DUTCHER: 4 yes.  
11 All those who would vote no?  
12 [Show of hands.]  
13 DR. DUTCHER: 7.  
14 All those abstaining?  
15 [Show of hands.]  
16 DR. DUTCHER: 4.  
17 Malignant lymphomas? Are we talking allo or auto?  
18 Both. Allo transplant malignant lymphoma.  
19 All those who would vote yes?  
20 [Show of hands.]  
21 DR. DUTCHER: 3.  
22 All those who would vote no?  
23 [Show of hands.]  
24 DR. DUTCHER: 12.  
25 Auto malignant lymphoma.

1 All those who would vote yes?

2 [Show of hands.]

3 DR. DUTCHER: 3 yes.

4 All those who would vote no?

5 [Show of hands.]

6 DR. DUTCHER: 12 no.

7 Is the NDA for Busulfex Injection approvable?

8 All those who would vote yes?

9 [Show of hands.]

10 DR. DUTCHER: 15 yes.

11 So, after all that torture, we have come up with  
12 it appears approvable for CML based on the evidence in the  
13 literature that was presented and which seems to be a level  
14 that people are comfortable with, mixed votes in acute  
15 myeloid leukemia and in myelodysplasia, and less mixed in  
16 lymphoma and no data in ALL.

17 We will now take our luncheon break. Let's try to  
18 start promptly at 12:30.

19 [Whereupon, at 11:15 a.m., the proceedings were  
20 recessed, to be resumed at 12:30 p.m.]

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

[12:30 p.m.]

1 DR. DUTCHER: I appreciate the sponsor's  
2 willingness to move up their timetable and get people here.  
3 What we will probably end up doing is splitting the open  
4 public hearing around the sponsor's presentation, taking the  
5 people that are here first, and then if we need to, we will  
6 go back and get the rest of them after you have finished.  
7 It just depends on how many people are here.

8 Before we start, I want to just introduce the  
9 members of the committee once again, because there are some  
10 new people at the table.

11 Could we start with Dr. Simon.

12 DR. SIMON: Richard Simon, National Cancer  
13 Institute.

14 DR. ALBAIN: Kathy Albain, Medical Oncology,  
15 Loyola University, Chicago.

16 MS. BEAMAN: Carolyn Beaman, Sisters Breast Cancer  
17 Network, and Consumer Rep to the committee.

18 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, Medical Oncologist,  
19 University of Chicago.

20 DR. SLEDGE: George Sledge, Medical Oncologist,  
21 Indiana University.

22 DR. RAGHAVAN: Derek Raghavan, Medical Oncologist,  
23 University of Southern California.

1 DR. FORESTIERE: Arlene Forestiere, Medical  
2 Oncologist, Johns Hopkins.

3 DR. KROOK: Jim Krook, Medical Oncologist, Duluth  
4 CCOP.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, Medical Oncologist,  
6 New York Medical College.

7 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Karen Somers, Executive  
8 Secretary to the committee, FDA.

9 DR. D. JOHNSON: David Johnson, Medical  
10 Oncologist, Vanderbilt University.

11 MR. GRUETT: Glenn Gruett, a cancer survivor from  
12 Appleton, Wisconsin.

13 DR. NERENSTONE: Stacy Nerenstone, Medical  
14 Oncologist, Hartford, Connecticut.

15 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana, the only Pediatric  
16 Oncologist, St. Jude's Children's Research Hospital.

17 DR. KOBAYASHI: Ken Kobayashi, Medical Oncologist,  
18 FDA.

19 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director,  
20 Division of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you.

22 **Open Public Hearing**

23 DR. DUTCHER: We will now proceed with the open  
24 public hearing. We do have some written material from a  
25 number of people that is available at the desk also for

1 those of you that want to look at them.

2 The first speaker will be Allen Robinson.

3 [No response.]

4 DR. DUTCHER: Ted Kanakis.

5 [No response.]

6 DR. DUTCHER: Pier Cipriani. We will start with  
7 you, sir. Thank you. Please use the microphone, identify  
8 yourself, and any support from the sponsor.

9 DR. CIPRIANI: I am Pier Cipriani. I am a  
10 dentist. I have no connection to Zila, the sponsor, other  
11 than the fact that I do own stock in the company.

12 My father died from a primary oral cancer. Over a  
13 five-month period, neither his dentist nor his physician had  
14 noticed a lesion growing on the floor of his mouth. In the  
15 11 months that followed, two major surgeries and radiation  
16 treatments left him severely debilitated, disfigured, and in  
17 excruciating pain. That final period of my dad's life,  
18 following late stage detection of oral cancer, was certainly  
19 a living hell for him and for those of us who loved him. I  
20 wanted to spare others this type of agony.

21 I learned that Dr. Arthur Mashberg had  
22 demonstrated superior oral cancer detection results using  
23 toluidine blue as an oral rinse in a two-stage application  
24 procedure. The NIH has been issued a patent for what is  
25 known as the Mashberg protocol.



1 My colleagues and I obtained an exclusive license  
2 for the patent and began working to create a test kit based  
3 upon it. We subsequently transferred our rights and  
4 interests to Zila, Inc., which perfected the OraTest  
5 product.

6 U.S. dental schools have for decades taught that  
7 toluidine blue can be used to detect and define the margins  
8 of squamous cell carcinoma in the oral cavity. Why aren't  
9 dentists using this technique? Because when toluidine blue  
10 is ordered from a chemical supply house, it arrives as a  
11 reagent grade powder in a jar labeled "Not for Human Use."

12 When the powder is put into an alcohol solution,  
13 the liquid is a potent dye, capable of even staining  
14 ceramic. Preparing the solution stains fingers, clothing,  
15 and countertops. The resulting liquid has a shelf life of  
16 only one to two days.

17 Worse still, impurities and inconsistencies in  
18 concentration of toluidine blue abound in the various  
19 reagent grade products labeled "toluidine blue," so staining  
20 results may vary from batch to batch.

21 To overcome these barriers to use, OraTest has  
22 pure, pharmaceutical-grade ingredients, ready to use, pre-  
23 mixed and flavored solutions, and a multi-year shelf life.  
24 Instructions for use incorporate the NIH/Mashberg protocol,  
25 reducing false positive results to fewer than 10 percent.

1 The staining material in OraTest, Zila's toloum chloride,  
2 is the only toluidine blue manufactured under GMP  
3 conditions.

4 Zila has produced a wealth of documentation  
5 demonstrating that OraTest is effectively 100 percent  
6 sensitive to squamous cell carcinoma. This, as you know, is  
7 the critical issue. Some would argue that toluidine blue  
8 has a history of high false positive rates. I want to  
9 underscore, first, that OraTest directions for use are based  
10 on the NIH patent, which reduces false positives to under 10  
11 percent, and second, as all of us in the healing sciences  
12 know, no one ever died from a false positive.

13 My profession has not done its part to screen  
14 adequately for oral cancer. The Journal of the American  
15 Dental Association noted in August 1997 that in one study,  
16 only 42 percent of dentists reported performing a standard  
17 head and neck exam.

18 A CDC survey reported that only 15 percent of  
19 people over 40 who visited a dentist ever recalled having  
20 had an oral cancer exam. Is it any wonder that for 40  
21 years, U.S. oral cancer survival rates have been stagnant at  
22 close to 50 percent? Or that today, more than one American  
23 dies every hour of this disease?

24 The ADA Journal's editor in chief wrote, "For a  
25 disease that is dentistry's to prevent and to treat, we have

1 demonstrated a singular lack of progress in controlling the  
2 occurrence of oral and pharyngeal cancer.

3           Think of the impact the Pap test has had on  
4 cervical cancer detection. The PSA test has accomplished  
5 the same for early prostate cancer detection. The pending  
6 FDA application to use toluidine blue O as an adjunct in  
7 detecting oral malignancy may provide an early step in this  
8 direction.

9           The key then to reducing oral cancer morbidity and  
10 mortality is early detection. Survival rates for early  
11 stage lesions exceed 80 percent, while those with advanced  
12 disease have only an 18 percent survival rate. Once a  
13 lesion is clinically apparent to a visual and digital exam,  
14 it has become relatively large and probably has  
15 metastasized, which is the case with over 50 percent of oral  
16 cancer when first diagnosed.

17           Small, innocuous lesions are easy to overlook, and  
18 those that are noted may often be dismissed as something  
19 that should be "watched," which too often means ignored and  
20 forgotten.

21           Recent studies have shown that even highly  
22 experienced oral cancer experts missed large percentages of  
23 cancerous lesions that were subsequently detected with  
24 OraTest. Some will say that dentists don't have access to  
25 high-risk patients.

1           The ADA Journal reports that 25 million adult  
2 smokers see a dentist at least once a year, and many more of  
3 the nation's 10 million spit tobacco users, and additional  
4 millions of heavy drinkers do the same. The issue for many  
5 is not access to health care, but accuracy in detection and  
6 diagnosis.

7           When Babe Ruth complained of gross symptoms  
8 stemming from nasopharyngeal cancer, he was first  
9 misdiagnosed with sinusitis, then had three teeth extracted  
10 and was subjected to repeated rounds of oral tissue  
11 biopsies, all of which yielded false negative reports.

12           Brett Butler, the Baseball Hall of Famer, had his  
13 oral cancer treatment delayed due to a misdiagnosis of  
14 tonsillitis. Singer Burl Ives didn't know he had oral  
15 cancer until it was discovered by physicians prepping him  
16 for back surgery.

17           Presidents Ulysses S. Grant and Grover Cleveland,  
18 Beatle George Harrison and even the Dapper Don John Gotti  
19 have experienced oral cancer, and could have benefitted from  
20 this remarkably simple, accurate, and inexpensive diagnostic  
21 adjunct.

22           In other countries, OraTest use reportedly is  
23 changing tobacco and alcohol habits. OraTest may help the  
24 U.S. reach the Federal Government's Healthy People 2000  
25 objective to "increase to at least 75 percent the proportion

1 of primary and oral care providers who routinely advise  
2 tobacco cessation."

3           With OraTest and appropriate professional support  
4 and education, dentists will be more likely to perform  
5 thorough oral cancer exams on appropriate at-risk patients.  
6 The OraTest exam technique has already been endorsed by the  
7 600,000 member FDI World Dental Federation and the British  
8 Dental Association, and surely more endorsements will come  
9 in this country once approval is granted.

10           OraTest will increase the rate of early detection  
11 of oral cancer, save lives, improve the quality of life of  
12 oral cancer survivors, and significantly reduce the  
13 estimated \$3.7 billion financial burden that oral cancer  
14 imposes on our entire society today. For that I will be  
15 proud to have played a small part, and I ask that you allow  
16 this to happen. It is long overdue.

17           Thank you.

18           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much.

19           The next speaker is Stephen Corbin.

20           [No response.]

21           DR. DUTCHER: Phillip Bonner. Thank you.

22           DR. BONNER: I am Phillip Bonner, President of the  
23 Oral Health Education Foundation. I am a dentist. I would  
24 like to state that we receive funding from many  
25 organizations, and have received educational grant

1 unrestricted funding from Zila in the past. All of the  
2 expenses for me to come here were paid by the Foundation and  
3 no outside organizations.

4           The Oral Health Education Foundation is a  
5 501(c)(3) public nonprofit foundation. We are based in  
6 Atlanta with staff in New York City. Our goal and our  
7 mission is to improve the oral and related systemic health  
8 of the public through educationally based programs, both to  
9 a public and a multidisciplinary professional audience.

10           Our most aggressive program to date is the  
11 National Oral Cancer Awareness Program, or NOCAP, which was  
12 launched in 1994 with the production of a video entitled,  
13 "What You Should Know About Oral Cancer," which featured a  
14 very poignant segment by Cal Ripken, Jr. of the Baltimore  
15 Orioles.

16           Since that time, we have produced additional  
17 videos on oral cancer and related topics. We have published  
18 a written Course Guide that is used by the National  
19 Federation of State High School Associations to teach a  
20 class on oral cancer.

21           We have launched and maintained a very extensive  
22 web site on the internet, at [www.oralcancer.org](http://www.oralcancer.org). We are  
23 working with numerous groups, such as the Oral Cancer  
24 Roundtable, to deal particularly in the areas that we feel  
25 are important in prevention and early detection. These are

1 the two areas we feel will have the most impact on reducing  
2 the mortality and incidence and morbidity associated with  
3 oral cancer.

4           When we look at facts and statistics related to  
5 oral cancer, there are several that I think are very  
6 pertinent to this committee's deliberations. I know some  
7 have been mentioned already today, but only 53 percent of  
8 patients survive more than five years with oral cancer. The  
9 vast majority of oral cancer cases in the U.S. are  
10 associated with tobacco use or heavy alcohol use, or  
11 particularly the combination of the two, but it is important  
12 to note that there is still a significant number of cases  
13 that are not associated with these causative factors and  
14 more research is needed to determine other causative factors  
15 for oral cancer.

16           If oral cancer is detected early, as we know,  
17 before it spreads, survival rates increase dramatically, but  
18 as Dr. Cipriani noted, if the disease is detected at later  
19 stages when it has metastasized, survival rates drop to as  
20 low as 18 percent.

21           At present, the detection of oral cancer relies  
22 mainly on clinical observation and palpation. Certain  
23 definable populations in the United States have a  
24 significantly higher incidence of, and mortality from, oral  
25 cancer. For example, black males have twice the incidence

1 and mortality than white males. Patients who have been  
2 treated for oral cancer has a significant risk for the  
3 development of secondary lesions.

4           These facts lead us to identify certain major  
5 needs that we have in terms of dealing with oral cancer as a  
6 significant public health risk. These include the need for  
7 a more objective, standardized method for detecting oral  
8 cancer at the earliest possible stage of the disease, so  
9 that different examiners in varying locations, including  
10 globally, can achieve standardized results.

11           We need aggressive prevention programs aimed at  
12 at-risk populations. We need an oral cancer detection  
13 system that is easy to use and will act as an incentive to  
14 health care professionals to conduct oral cancer  
15 examinations of at-risk populations.

16           We need a detection system that produces fast,  
17 accurate results and is comfortable for patient use, so that  
18 at-risk individuals, including current oral cancer patients  
19 at risk for secondary lesions, will be encouraged to seek  
20 examination.

21           We firmly believe that OraTest offers a much  
22 needed method for increasing the objectivity and  
23 standardization of the oral cancer examination process. The  
24 sensitivity of the system its easy of use, its rapid results  
25 produce a user-friendly, accurate test that will act as an



1 incentive to both professionals and patients to examine for  
2 the disease.

3 OraTest will provide a system for examining at-  
4 risk populations and detecting oral cancer at earlier stages  
5 than is often possible using our current methodologies.  
6 OraTest also increases the accuracy of the biopsy process by  
7 more clearly delineating lesions.

8 The existence of a quantifiable test that yields  
9 visual results in a short period of time, while the patient  
10 is still present, should serve as not only an incentive for  
11 examination, but also as a powerful preventive tool,  
12 particularly in terms of tobacco and/or heavy alcohol use.

13 In addition, OraTest should serve as a valuable  
14 tool in conducting clear outcome studies for validation of  
15 various oral cancer treatment modalities.

16 As Dr. Cipriani mentioned, the Pap smear  
17 represented a major advance in the detection of cervical  
18 cancer when it was introduced and still remains a standard  
19 of care today. Today, oral cancer kills twice as many  
20 Americans each year as cervical cancer.

21 OraTest is significantly more sensitive than Pap  
22 smear, and our serious need for an accurate, standardized  
23 method for detecting the disease at its earliest possible  
24 stage can be met if OraTest is approved for use in this  
25 country.

1           The benefits will hopefully be a reduction in the  
2 devastating mortality and morbidity associated with this  
3 disease.

4           I appreciate the opportunity to present.

5           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We appreciate  
6 it.

7           Thank you both very much for your comments. Have  
8 any of the other public speakers arrived? Mr. Robinson, Mr.  
9 Corbin, Mr. Kanakis.

10           [No response.]

11           DR. DUTCHER: I think what we should do is proceed  
12 with the sponsor's presentation and then we can ask them to  
13 speak when you have finished. Thank you.

14                   **NDA 20-765 OraTest (tolonium chloride)**

15                           **Zila, Inc.**

16                                   **Sponsor Presentation**

17   **Introduction**

18   **Ralph Green, D.D.S.**

19           DR. GREEN: Thank you, Dr. Dutcher. My name is  
20 Dr. Ralph Green. I am President of Zila Biomedical. I want  
21 to thank the Division of Oncology Drugs and the members of  
22 the panel for being here today and allowing us to present an  
23 overview of our NDA of the OraTest product.

24                   OraTest is toluidine blue, a chemical that has  
25 been used in various medical applications, first reported in

1 the early 1960s. The product we are using today is  
2 variously named OraTest, OraScan, OraScreen in its marketing  
3 around the globe. It is a 20-second mouth rinse which  
4 contains three, 20-second gargles with the solution.

5 Solution 1 and Solution 3 are acetic acid with a  
6 raspberry flavoring, which patients liken to raspberry  
7 vinaigrette. The 20-second mouth rinse, which has the  
8 active ingredient, contains our 1 percent toluidine blue.

9 The active ingredient, our proprietary form of  
10 toluidine blue is known as Zila's tolonium chloride. It  
11 stains abnormal cells a royal blue to promote the early  
12 detection of squamous cell carcinoma, an adjunct to head and  
13 neck examination.

14 The regulatory history for Zila started with a  
15 510(k) submission for medical devices in 1991. After  
16 meeting with the FDA ombudsman, the company was informed  
17 that the product would be regulated, not as a device, but as  
18 a drug, and that Zila should submit its data to the Division  
19 of Medical Imaging, Surgical, and Dental Drug Products.

20 Two different acting directors of that division  
21 advised Zila in writing that the published literature  
22 appeared to support the filing of a paper NDA. One week  
23 prior to this presubmission conference, the meeting was  
24 canceled and Zila was directed to reschedule the meeting  
25 with the Oncology Division.

1           When we met with the Oncology Division, there was  
2 a sudden departure from the prior assurance that the  
3 literature was acceptable. Our aim today is to clarify what  
4 we believe are the FDA misconceptions about our product and  
5 about our data, which we have shown in our clinical study to  
6 be 100 percent sensitive.

7           We also have a p value of 0.004. Indeed, even  
8 considering the worst case interpretation of the data that  
9 was presented by the FDA medical officer, the sensitivity  
10 for OraTest has been described by that medical officer as  
11 0.89.

12           We also believe that this data supports the  
13 proposed indication for use. The objective that we have  
14 established will be presented to you, and has been presented  
15 to you in two pivotal studies.

16           The first pivotal study was done by Dr. Joel  
17 Epstein at the Vancouver Cancer Center, and was published in  
18 the Journal of Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, and Oral  
19 Pathology.

20           The second pivotal study is Zila's multicenter  
21 study, which came out of the meeting with the Oncology  
22 group. It is an IND Study 44-389. It involves 12 centers  
23 around the world, 10 in the United States, 1 in Canada, and  
24 1 in the U.K.

25           The Zila clinical protocol calls for two

1 independent examiners who look at the patient on visit one.  
2 The first examiner does a visual examination, and is  
3 abundantly aware that there will be a second examiner who  
4 will also examine this patient.

5 The second examiner then uses the tool OraTest to  
6 examine the patient, and vice versa. If anything, high risk  
7 status of patients that are in the ongoing followup, the  
8 first examiner is not biased to miss any visual lesions, and  
9 that is critical.

10 Also, in this particular study, the central lab  
11 that evaluates the pathology is also blinded from the local  
12 lab. We believe our clinicians will demonstrate the need  
13 for this diagnostic adjunct and how this interim data that  
14 we have been gathering in IND 44-329 has come to be used as  
15 support for future screening claim, that we can properly use  
16 this data to support the diagnostic adjunct for site  
17 selection.

18 It is our respected belief that the FDA's review  
19 of the NDA fails to appreciate the proper context and  
20 content of our data. In the course of our presentation  
21 today, we look forward to assisting you in answering the  
22 questions that have been placed before you.

23 Our presenters today are Dr. Rowena Dolor, Dr. Sam  
24 Bernal, Dr. Stephen Porter, Dr. Roy Feldman, Dr. Joel  
25 Epstein.

1           As you listen today, I want you to remember that  
2 there has not been an issue of safety in this product from  
3 the beginning.

4           Dr. Dolor.

5           **Background and Incidence of the Disease**

6                       **Rowena J. Dolor, M.D.**

7           DR. DOLOR: I am Dr. Rowena Dolor. I am a general  
8 internist at the Durham Veterans Affairs Hospital, as well  
9 as Duke University Medical Center.

10                   [Slide.]

11           Today, I am going to talk about the role of  
12 OraTest in aiding the physicians in their head and neck  
13 examination. I just want to thank the two public speakers  
14 that have sort of made my job easier in presenting some of  
15 my introductory data that I am going to present.

16                   [Slide.]

17           I want to start by mentioning the incidence of  
18 oropharyngeal cancer in comparison to some of the other  
19 major carcinomas. As the speaker has mentioned, there are  
20 over 30,000 new cases or 8,000 deaths due to oropharyngeal  
21 cancer annually, many of these cancers for which we  
22 clinicians screen, have an adjunctive diagnostic test.

23           For example, in breast cancer, we use the self-  
24 breast exam, the clinical examination, as well as the  
25 mammogram to help detect carcinomas.

1           The incidence of oropharyngeal cancer, as the  
2 public speaker has mentioned, is higher than that of  
3 cervical cancer, because now we have the Pap smear as a  
4 diagnostic test to help identify lesions. The incidence of  
5 cervical cancer was similar to that of oropharyngeal cancer  
6 before the diagnostic use of the Pap smear.

7           [Slide.]

8           Just as a review, and I will go over this quickly  
9 because I know you know these statistics, the median age of  
10 patients who present with oropharyngeal cancer is 64 with 95  
11 percent of patients presenting over the age of 40.

12           These rates of oropharyngeal cancer are rising in  
13 females, as well as in minorities, as they begin to smoke  
14 tobacco. The rates used to be more like 6 to 1 in the  
15 1950s, and now the male to female ratio is now 2 to 1.

16           The five-year survival has been mentioned. It is  
17 55 percent overall with better survival for localized  
18 disease, and worsening survival, as well, for metastatic  
19 disease.

20           [Slide.]

21           In summary, the incidence of oropharyngeal cancer  
22 can be put down in this fashion. In the general U.S.  
23 population, there are 11 to 17 cases per 100,000 patients.  
24 In high-risk, asymptomatic patients, the incidence is higher  
25 more like 1 out of every 200 to 250, and in those with a

1 history of an upper aerodigestive tract tumor, the incidence  
2 of recurrent oropharyngeal cancer or a secondary primary  
3 cancer in the oropharynx is more of 1 out of 7.

4 [Slide.]

5 Right now what we have for screening is careful  
6 visualization and palpation, but we know that from the  
7 dental literature, that the sensitivity and specificity of  
8 visualization and palpation alone is poor.

9 In the medical arena, we know that there are  
10 physicians, front-line physicians like myself in primary  
11 care, who do an abbreviated examination within a room with  
12 inadequate lighting to look at the subtle changes of the  
13 oral mucosa, which are the early signs of oropharyngeal  
14 cancer. The accuracy of our abbreviated examination is  
15 relatively unknown.

16 Erythroplakia is the more common precursor for  
17 oropharyngeal than leukoplakia. Ninety percent of biopsies  
18 of leukoplakia are benign, whereas, 90 percent of biopsies  
19 of erythroplakia are either dysplastic lesions or carcinoma.

20 Dentists may be more effective than physicians in  
21 identifying lesions, early oropharyngeal carcinoma lesions,  
22 however, physicians are still important in the screening of  
23 oropharyngeal cancer because we gain access to the high-risk  
24 populations.

25 Dr. Cipriani mentioned that 25 million Americans



1 are smokers reported having seen a dentist in the past year  
2 as part of the cancer control supplement to the 1992  
3 National Health Interview Survey, but 70 percent, or 34  
4 million, of those smokers reported seeing a physician in the  
5 past year.

6 [Slide.]

7 The screening recommendations are mixed by the  
8 different societies. The American Cancer Society recommends  
9 screening every three years for those over the age of 18,  
10 but yearly for those over the age of 40.

11 The Canadian Task Force, in looking at the  
12 evidence, says there is insufficient evidence to include it  
13 or exclude it as part of the annual exam, however, they do  
14 recommend an examination for those at risk.

15 The National Institutes of Health previously  
16 recommended screening for oropharyngeal cancer, but then  
17 switched it a couple years ago to just screening during a  
18 routine dental examination.

19 [Slide.]

20 The U.S. Preventative Task Force, in their 1996  
21 guideline, have said that it is a Level C recommendation  
22 where there is insufficient evidence to include it in  
23 routine screening of asymptomatic patients.

24 They do recommend secondary prevention by  
25 screening patients that are at risk, encouraging patients to

1 receive regular dental examinations, offering counseling for  
2 tobacco and alcohol cessation as primary prevention, as well  
3 as protecting skin and lips from sun exposure.

4 [Slide.]

5 The role of OraTest in the head and neck  
6 examination is as an adjunct to the visual examination of  
7 the oropharynx. The incidence of oral cancer is such that  
8 it is not practical to design a clinical study involving a  
9 broader population with oral lesions suspected or known to  
10 be malignant.

11 As I have shown in previous slides, the incidence  
12 of oropharyngeal cancer in such individuals is too to make a  
13 clinical study affordable.

14 The population of the Zila study was selected for  
15 the high incidence of oral cancer in a population that has  
16 already been treated for upper aerodigestive tract tumors.  
17 The objective of that study is to establish a basis for a  
18 screening claim in that population.

19 The proposed claim for this NDA to a population of  
20 patients that have oral lesions suspected or known to be  
21 malignant is for the sole purpose of limiting the use of the  
22 product to those patients that are already candidates for a  
23 biopsy, and therefore, the benefit of a biopsy site  
24 selection aid poses no additional risk.

25 Alternatively, if an additional biopsy site is

1 indicated by a positive stain at a satellite lesion, the  
2 additional risk would be minimal. Limiting the use of  
3 OraTest on the indicated population to improve site  
4 selection is a pure benefit to both the patient and the  
5 clinician.

6           As subsequent presenters will make clear, proper  
7 biopsy selection within an area of diseased tissue that is  
8 both observable and suspicious is not trivial. The  
9 discovery of any additional carcinoma or carcinoma in situ  
10 that is not apparent by visual observation is a clear  
11 benefit.

12           The clinical literature regarding toluidine blue  
13 has contained occasional references over the past 30 years  
14 of lesions being detected by toluidine blue that were not  
15 visually observed. The interim analysis of the Zila  
16 multicenter clinical study documents thoroughly and  
17 convincingly show that invasive carcinoma and carcinoma in  
18 situ exists at significant levels which cannot be discerned  
19 by visual observation.

20           We think that the absence of an early detection  
21 mechanism is largely responsible for the poor five-year  
22 survival rate for oral cancer victims. The lack of an early  
23 detection is not due to clinician incompetence or  
24 indifference.

25           In the absence of a diagnostic tool like OraTest,

1 confirmable cancers are able to progress undetected because  
2 there is no apparent lesion or other symptoms capable of  
3 being detected.

4           With availability of a diagnostic tool like  
5 OraTest, we anticipate that OraTest will increase the number  
6 of appropriate and early referrals to dental and  
7 otolaryngology clinics.

8           With early detection, we can improve survival and  
9 reduce morbidity from the current modalities that we have  
10 available for treatment, morbidity from disfigurement,  
11 dysphasia, dysarthria, and xerostomia.

12           Reducing morbidity will improve the quality of  
13 life in patients who are living with oropharyngeal cancer.

14           Thank you.

15                           **Chemistry and Mechanism of Action of**  
16   **Toluidine Blue**

17   **Samuel D. Bernal, M.D., Ph.D.**

18           DR. BERNAL: Good afternoon. My name is Sam  
19 Bernal. I am a medical oncologist and a professor at UCLA.

20                           [Slide.]

21           I have been doing studies in the laboratory on  
22 cationic dye uptake since 1982. This was in collaboration  
23 with Dr. Lam Bo Chen at the Dana Farber Cancer Institute at  
24 Harvard. More recently, Zila approached me to extend their  
25 clinical studies on the early detection of oral cancer which

1 you have instituted starting in November of 1998 in several  
2 UCLA-affiliated hospitals.

3 My task today is to review the basis for the  
4 selectivity of staining of carcinoma cells in general and  
5 oral carcinoma in particular.

6 [Slide.]

7 In my laboratory, there are three systems that we  
8 study, all of these three systems relevant to this  
9 presentation are vital stains, that is, on living cells.  
10 One, we examine the staining characteristics of oral  
11 carcinoma cell lines along with other carcinomas.

12 We also look at fresh isolates of different  
13 carcinomas including oral cancer. We also do thin sections  
14 of oral lesions that then are initially stained by a  
15 cationic dye, but emphasizing that this same section is  
16 later on stained by standard histopathologic stains.

17 What we have found is that toluidine blue  
18 selectively stains living carcinoma cells. The basis of  
19 selectivity is retention by carcinoma cells, and this we  
20 find by the following procedure, which is analogous to the  
21 clinical procedure of OraTest.

22 Basically, either the cell lines, the fresh  
23 isolates, or the tissue sections are maintained in culture  
24 medium. This is RPMI with 15 percent fetal calf serum, 1  
25 millimolar of glutamine kept at 37 degrees. They are then

1 exposed to stain for 20 seconds followed by dye-free medium  
2 rinses for 20 seconds, and then examined either by light  
3 microscopy or by fluorescence microscopy in the case of  
4 other cationic dyes.

5           The carcinoma cells do have some advantage in  
6 terms of uptake of the dye initially, but the major  
7 difference between carcinoma cells and normal epithelial  
8 cells is the amount of dye that is retained after the rinse.

9           [Slide.]

10           The major distinguishing factor that I would like  
11 to make is between live cell and fixed cell staining. In  
12 live cells, toluidine blue, along with other cationic dyes,  
13 are concentrated in mitochondria.

14           In living cells, the mitochondria appear as long  
15 and filamentous, branching structures, whereas, in fixed,  
16 permeabilized cells, the dye does not stain mitochondria.  
17 Instead, it is concentrated in nuclei and nucleoli  
18 consistent with previous publications that the dye binds to  
19 RNA and DNA.

20           [Slide.]

21           In contrast to the vital stain that has  
22 specificity for carcinoma cells, fixed cell staining is  
23 nonselective because normal epithelial cells, fibroblasts  
24 are stained as well as carcinoma, and again, nuclei and  
25 nucleoli are stained.

1           The mitochondria are visible, but not stained.  
2 They appear short and oval, which is purely an artifact of  
3 fixation, and not relevant to the OraTest.

4           [Slide.]

5           The issues then that we had to address again with  
6 toluidine blue, but also with other cationic dyes, is why  
7 does it stain living cells, why carcinoma cells, and why  
8 specifically mitochondria, and why is the dye selectively  
9 retained.

10          [Slide.]

11          Toluidine blue species are part of a group of  
12 compounds. They are really tricyclic heteroaromatic dyes.  
13 They are composed of three rings, in other words, with  
14 delocalized positive charges. They are water soluble, but  
15 they are also lipophilic, which means that they penetrate  
16 membranes well.

17          [Slide.]

18          Toluidine blue is part of this class as being a  
19 representative of the thiozine group. Included with this  
20 group is pyronin Y of the xanthene class, and rhodamine 123  
21 of the rhodamine class. These latter two compounds I  
22 mention because some of the members of the panel may be more  
23 familiar with their use.

24          Rhodamine 123 is a particular stain that we have  
25 used many years ago and up to now to stain carcinoma cells

1 specifically.

2 [Slide.]

3 The retention in mitochondria is only with  
4 positively charged compounds, analogs with negative or  
5 neutral charges are not concentrated in mitochondria and  
6 will not stain carcinoma cells specifically.

7 The retention of the dye is dependent upon the  
8 electronegative charge of mitochondria, and we have found by  
9 independent studies that the mitochondria of carcinoma cells  
10 and oral cancer in particular is much more negative on the  
11 inside compared to normal oral epithelial cells or  
12 fibroblasts.

13 Of the oral carcinoma cells that we have isolated  
14 as fresh isolates or of the cell lines of oral cancer that  
15 we have looked at for mitochondria charge and selective  
16 retention of cationic dyes, 100 percent of them are strongly  
17 electronegative and selectively retain the dye.

18 Mitochondrial poisons and any other damage to the  
19 cell that eliminates the electrical charge of mitochondria  
20 will cause release of the dye.

21 [Slide.]

22 The mitochondria of carcinomas, of oral cancer, is  
23 not unique because other carcinomas of the head and neck are  
24 also selectively retained of this dye. Lung carcinomas also  
25 have the same characteristic, squamous, adeno, and large



1 cell. An exception is small cell carcinoma of the lung.  
2 That does not retain the dye.

3 Breast cancer, bladder cancer, colon cancer, and  
4 cervical cancer, for that matter, also retain the dye.

5 Those cells that do not retain the dye are normal  
6 epithelial cells, fibroblasts, lymphocytes, and macrophages,  
7 and it is also not retained well in cancers of connective  
8 tissue origins, such as sarcomas, those of lymphatic origin,  
9 lymphomas, and those with neural characteristics, the  
10 neuroblastomas.

11 In conclusion, there is a strong scientific basis  
12 for the staining of carcinoma cells selectively compared to  
13 normal epithelial cells, and in our clinical study that has  
14 been extended now to Southern California, we are continuing  
15 to use the OraTest dye for selective retention into  
16 carcinoma cells.

17 Thank you.

18 **Carcinoma and Carcinoma In Situ**

19 **Stephen Porter, Ph.D., M.D.**

20 DR. PORTER: Good afternoon. My name is Stephen  
21 Porter. I am the Chairman of Oral Medicine at the Eastman  
22 in London and University College, London. I am medically  
23 and dentally qualified, and also hold a Ph.D.

24 [Slide.]

25 I have been asked to discuss the aspect which

1 seems to be of some concern regarding the difference of  
2 similarity between carcinoma in situ and oral squamous cell  
3 carcinoma.

4 I propose briefly with one slide to try and  
5 demonstrate or to demonstrate that there is no difference  
6 from a clinical viewpoint reaching a diagnosis  
7 histopathologically of oral carcinoma in situ and oral  
8 squamous cell carcinoma.

9 If one examines the literature, there is good  
10 evidence to suggest that oral carcinoma in situ always  
11 progresses to squamous cell carcinoma unless managed  
12 appropriately.

13 The histology of these lesions shows profound  
14 dysplasia. These lesions, if left, simply invade into the  
15 underlying tissues, and, hence, are squamous cell carcinoma.  
16 If one examines seven studies, the progression of patients  
17 with oral epithelial dysplasia, up to 39 percent of patients  
18 with lesions that have oral epithelial dysplasia show a  
19 progression to squamous cell carcinoma.

20 It was those lesions that had severe dysplasia or  
21 carcinoma in situ which showed progression.

22 If one examines the opposite, whether there is  
23 regression of carcinoma in situ, there is no evidence to  
24 support this notion with regards to the mouth. Certainly,  
25 lesions that are mild to moderate oral epithelial dysplasia

1 will sometimes show regression. For example, 16 percent of  
2 one study showed some degree of regression. But with  
3 carcinoma in situ, regression has not been recorded in the  
4 mouth. Thus, there is clear evidence to suggest that  
5 carcinoma in situ does not regress, but progresses to  
6 squamous cell carcinoma unless managed appropriately.

7           If one examines the risk factors for carcinoma in  
8 situ and squamous cell carcinoma, they are the same. Recent  
9 studies, for example, in the United Kingdom and elsewhere,  
10 show that the greatest risk factor for oral epithelial  
11 dysplasia, and hence carcinoma in situ, is tobacco.

12           Alcohol is another risk factor, and clearly  
13 alcohol and tobacco have a synergistic action, but they both  
14 give rise initially to oral epithelial dysplasia, then  
15 carcinoma in situ, and if not managed, squamous cell  
16 carcinoma.

17           It has been suggested that other factors may be  
18 important in the etiology of carcinoma in situ. There are  
19 not really any good studies to suggest anything other than  
20 tobacco and alcohol.

21           If one considers the molecular events taking place  
22 within carcinogenesis of the mouth, there is clear evidence  
23 to suggest that putative tumor suppressor genes may exist,  
24 and this, of course, is similar to that of malignancies of  
25 the lung, prostate, colon, and many other sites.

1           With regard to squamous cell carcinoma, at least  
2 three sort of hot areas are suggested, 3p, 9p, and 17p.  
3 These same sites have also been found to show loss of  
4 putative tumor suppressor genes when one examines oral  
5 epithelial dysplasia.

6           More importantly, when one examines carcinoma in  
7 situ, you find the exact same changes and the exact same  
8 frequency of these changes as you do in oral squamous cell  
9 carcinoma. So, not only do the patients have the same risk  
10 factors as squamous cell carcinoma, the lesions have the  
11 same molecular banks taking place, they are identical.

12           Oral carcinoma in situ should not be confused with  
13 carcinoma in situ, for example, of the female cervix,  
14 whereas, are linked with human papillomavirus is suggested  
15 or is demonstrated with the latter, this is not the case  
16 with carcinoma in situ in the mouth.

17           This is also demonstrated by the fact that if one  
18 examines persons with profound immunosuppression, you may  
19 see a raised frequency of co-malignancy, but you do not see  
20 this taking place with regards to oral malignancy, so viral  
21 etiology is not demonstrated, and again the molecular links  
22 are dissimilar between the mouth and the cervix. They  
23 should not be managed in the same fashion.

24           Lastly, carcinoma in situ presents clinically  
25 often as ill-defined red patches, sometimes termed

1 erythroplakia or leukoplakia type lesions, which are white  
2 patches of unknown cause. These sometimes are small, they  
3 are not ulcerated, and they are difficult to sometimes  
4 diagnose, particularly in an untrained eye.

5           Anything that could perhaps heighten the awareness  
6 of these lesions will be of some benefit, and to date,  
7 toluidine blue appears to be one of the few agents around  
8 that might do this.

9           The management of carcinoma in situ worldwide  
10 seems to be, and indeed is, the same as early oral squamous  
11 cell carcinoma. The difference is that carcinoma in situ is  
12 relatively straightforward to manage, whereas, oral squamous  
13 cell carcinoma is much more problematic.

14           As a result, the morbidity and even the mortality  
15 associated with carcinoma in situ, if managed appropriately,  
16 is strikingly different than that of squamous cell  
17 carcinoma.

18           So, to summarize, carcinoma in situ is managed by  
19 appropriate specialists in the same way as oral squamous  
20 cell carcinoma. If it is not managed appropriately, it will  
21 become a tumor. It has the same molecular events as oral  
22 squamous cell carcinoma, and it has the same risk factors.

23           Hence, when one demonstrates carcinoma in situ in  
24 a sample that has stained positively with toluidine blue, we  
25 manage it like a tumor.

1                   **OraTest as a Diagnostic Adjunct**

2                   **Roy S. Feldman, D.D.S., D.M.Sc**

3                   DR. FELDMAN: Ladies and gentlemen, thank you for  
4 the opportunity to review the clinical data collected by my  
5 hospital and assembled by Zila as part of Study No. 44-389.

6                   Let me put discussions this afternoon in a  
7 clinical perspective. I am Roy Feldman. My job is Chief of  
8 Dental Service at VA Medical Center, Philadelphia, and I  
9 teach at the School of Dental Medicine at the University of  
10 Pennsylvania.

11                   In the course of this, each year I train some 120  
12 dentists, 28 dental hygienists, 10 residents, and 20  
13 visiting international scholars, so I know what it is to  
14 talk after lunch, and I promise I will talk both loud and  
15 fast.

16                   Let me also paraphrase the slogan that is used by  
17 a prominent men's company. "In our view, an educated  
18 clinician is our best examiner."

19                   [Slide.]

20                   I want to explain that the key, the clinical issue  
21 in all of this is diagnosis, and that we obtain by a tool,  
22 the biopsy. It matters little how many biopsies are  
23 required to establish the diagnosis, parallel to the number  
24 of radiographs required to diagnose a fractured tooth or  
25 caries.

1           If one is looking at a lesion as prominent as  
2 this, there is very little we need to understand why the  
3 teeth have migrated, why the tissue looks the way it does.  
4 What matters is the establishment of the diagnosis. I want  
5 to show you what I mean.

6           [Slide.]

7           We face lesions that present similar to this in  
8 the floor of the mouth. The exact nature of the lesion, a  
9 pedunculated, hard, non-motile mass elevated above the floor  
10 of the mouth is not a particularly difficult issue.

11           The question is from where to establish the biopsy  
12 to establish the diagnosis. Using the toluidine blue, we  
13 are allowed to gain visualization not only of the lesion  
14 itself, but the margins of the lesion that allow us to gain  
15 access to those tissues that may be pathologic and those  
16 tissues that may not be pathologic.

17           This is the gold standard. It's a starting point  
18 from which to describe how to train those clinicians.

19           [Slide.]

20           You see here a lesion on the right lateral border  
21 underneath the tongue of a patient whom I have been  
22 following for 14 months. When I first started following  
23 him, I saw a lesion here on the right lateral border of the  
24 tongue, and a month later it was gone.

25           Thirteen months after that, while I was following

1 an additional lesion in his mouth, I found this small  
2 cavitation, and the way we would deal with this in a  
3 clinical circumstance, training students, is I would ask  
4 somebody from the floor to come up and point out that lesion  
5 in his mouth.

6 [Slide.]

7 In this case, we have the toluidine blue stain  
8 that demonstrates a spider web appearance across this  
9 lateral border. The biopsy taken from the central portion  
10 of this revealed moderate dysplasia. Mark you again this is  
11 a lesion that was clinically apparent, as you saw at the  
12 previous slide, and that I either didn't observe for 13  
13 months or the lesion had disappeared for the 13 months.

14 [Slide.]

15 I ask you to look at this one. I love the fact  
16 that I can take 20 hygienists and work with them for four  
17 months and have them come to the board after a period of  
18 even after lunch to demonstrate areas of dysplasia or  
19 changes in normal in this floor of the month.

20 On your righthand side, you see a white bleb in a  
21 surrounding red base. That lesion I found. I found the red  
22 lesion in the floor of the mouth in the central regions, but  
23 neither my chief resident, a DM DMD, nor myself, found the  
24 lesions on the righthand side.

25 Let me show you what they look like with the blue



1 stain.

2 [Slide.]

3 The lesion on the left, that had the prominent  
4 white spot, was diagnosed as severe dysplasia. The central  
5 erythematous lesions were diagnosed as severe dysplasia.  
6 But the lesion to the right, to your left, on the upper  
7 left, was the carcinoma in situ.

8 [Slide.]

9 That patient had the floor of his mouth surgically  
10 removed, a procedure known as stripping. That procedure  
11 alters all the landmarks that one looks at. So when you  
12 look at him here, seven months later, you have no idea where  
13 specifically are the landmarks that you saw before.

14 That central line that holds your tongue in place,  
15 that allows you to form words, allows you to speak, that has  
16 been obliterated and replaced by this large white scar that  
17 you see traveling horizontally across the photograph.  
18 Clinically, the floor of his mouth is altered, as well, and  
19 the nature of some of the coloration of the tissue is  
20 altered.

21 This is the scar across the center portion of his  
22 mouth, which changes the way you look at his mouth, and here  
23 are areas of inflammatory change. Look what happened here.

24 [Slide.]

25 Both areas were diagnosed as squamous cell

1 carcinoma. This is despite the fact that he had been  
2 observed for a six-month recall by the surgeons who had  
3 stripped him the month before.

4 Certainly, examiners may describe lesions  
5 encompassing mucosa beyond which that is delimited by stain,  
6 or lesions of differing borders from those stained because  
7 of inflammatory components.

8 These are high-risk patients. Their mouths don't  
9 look like what I hope your mouth looks like or my own, and  
10 cartographic discrepancies arise, and by that I mean  
11 identification of a lesion presenting with indistinct  
12 borders can be delineated in different areas on a mouth map  
13 by different examiners.

14 That is specifically the history of Patient 106  
15 that you saw in the assembled data, and Zila recognized this  
16 problem and instructed PI's, such as myself, and our study  
17 coordinators to permit and demand a recording of one lesion,  
18 in one location, even if two examiners confused the  
19 landmark. It allowed for some communication by the study  
20 monitor to establish specific locations.

21 I think you may appreciate how easily this problem  
22 arises from the clinical slides. If urgency is biopsy is  
23 the clinical issue, protocol cannot drive biopsy sequence.  
24 Once lesions are clinically indicated for the diagnostic  
25 procedure, note you clinical latitude in this definition and

1 characterization of stain is permitted by protocol. This is  
2 neither a violation nor discrepancy for protocol.

3 Protocol in this study appreciated that clinical  
4 acumen is required to interpret clinical findings.

5 Let's look at Patient 424. This patient had  
6 salient lifestyle factors which featured prominently in his  
7 management. He persisted in smoking and in alcohol use  
8 despite his testimony to the contrary. He sought palliative  
9 pharmacological management for mouth pain, i.e., more drugs.

10 He traveled for more than five hours one way for  
11 his appointment, and consistent with his clinical  
12 description, he presented with bilateral necrosis of the  
13 jawbone. Can you imagine why he might refuse to have biopsy  
14 of those areas in which he felt pain.

15 Urgent biopsy in his case would have been the only  
16 ethical management issue, that the stain indicated active  
17 disease in spite of radiation-associated xerostomia,  
18 continued drying of the tissues from smoking and the alcohol  
19 use, abrasion from the exposed bone, and other trauma is  
20 indeed remarkable.

21 The clinicians would recognize a bilateral tongue  
22 lesion as inconsistent with manifestation of neoplasia is  
23 rudimentary. Finding of a midline lesion by stain alone is  
24 credited with advancing the therapeutic potential of cancer  
25 management. There is neither disregard for lesion

1 suspicious to any informed practitioner, nor is there favor  
2 of management of any lesion not identified by protocol.

3           There is, however, appreciation for early  
4 diagnosis of a life-threatening pathology. This is exactly  
5 what we need tolonium chloride to do. In a clinical study,  
6 the data that count are the data you get. If you don't see  
7 it, then, you don't get it.

8           What do we do with the data? We send them to  
9 pathologists. Standards of convention communication between  
10 surgeons and pathologists demand communication in order to  
11 establish a meaningful diagnosis.

12           That is the purpose of the exercise. Concealment  
13 of findings from a pathologist would question the ethical  
14 motivation of the submitting surgeon. This is standard  
15 procedure consistent with conventional clinical practice and  
16 compliant with protocol and my CRF are properly documented.

17           Any deviation from this in the case of Patient 133  
18 would be unethical.

19           Clinically, this panel recognizes that one manages  
20 complex therapies for complicated patients. It is hoped  
21 that a single, simple, non-invasive and obviously visual  
22 diagnostic aid will be made available to train my students,  
23 comfort patients, and provide clinicians with a new edge on  
24 this sort of oral cancer management.

25           Thank you very much.

1                   **Clinical Experience and Biopsy Site**

2                   **Selection with OraTest**

3                   **Joel Epstein, D.M.D., M.S.D.**

4                   DR. EPSTEIN: Thank you for the opportunity to be  
5 part of this session. I am Joel Epstein. I am at the BC  
6 Cancer Agency in Vancouver, Canada. I am head of Hospital  
7 Dentistry at Vancouver Hospital and the Division of Hospital  
8 Dentistry at the University of British Columbia. I am also  
9 a research associate professor at the University of  
10 Washington in Seattle in Oral Medicine.

11                   [Slide.]

12                   I was asked to not review really the material that  
13 you have seen, but to try to indicate some of the things  
14 that we have troubles with clinically, and where we feel  
15 that the value of an adjunct in diagnosis or site selection  
16 will be particularly helpful.

17                   I did want to mention one thing about the study  
18 that was referred to by Dr. Green at his introduction, and  
19 that is that this was a clinical protocol that we had  
20 instituted at the British Columbia Cancer Agency based on  
21 previous studies, one of which was our own, using toluidine  
22 blue as a guide to diagnostic testing and evaluation of  
23 patients.

24                   This was a series of consecutive patients that  
25 were referred to me specifically based upon the presence of

1 oral tissue change. Now, this is different than the current  
2 IND study, which is an evaluation of previous head and neck  
3 cancer patients without necessarily there being previous or  
4 obvious oral soft tissue pathosis or tissue change.

5 I should also mention that the previous study that  
6 was mentioned, that we published in 1997, was not supported  
7 by funding from Zila.

8 [Slide.]

9 What I would like to do is then point out and just  
10 provide a couple of examples of instances or conditions  
11 under which a diagnostic aid is going to be helpful in  
12 evaluating oral soft tissue disease, and I have one  
13 particular clinical case that we have run across recently  
14 that I think might be of interest.

15 As well as just the difficulty in assessing oral  
16 soft tissue, familiarity with normal versus abnormal, access  
17 to good lighting, and evaluation of patients in a good,  
18 thorough sense, even in that setting, lesions are missed,  
19 but in particular, if we are dealing with other conditions,  
20 such as patients that have few and minor mucosal changes,  
21 patients with multiple sites of oral lesions whether they be  
22 white, whether they be irregular white, red and white, or  
23 just red, make assessment difficult.

24 The difficulty is also, as I will show in one of  
25 the cases that I will show in a few slides, one based on red

1 lesions either representing inflammation or, in fact, being  
2 truly carcinoma in situ or invasive carcinoma, and that is  
3 the erythroplakia or erythroleukoplakia.

4           Lichenoid mucosal changes, which are common  
5 dermatological oral findings, can sometimes be difficult to  
6 assess. There may be field changes throughout the mouth in  
7 patients who have dysplasia or malignancy, and while we  
8 might identify clinically the obvious lesion, we may miss  
9 many other sites that are currently involved that require  
10 perhaps a change in therapy and approach to management.

11           Patients may have multiple concurrent or  
12 synchronous malignancies in the upper aerodigestive tract,  
13 again affecting outcome and choice of therapy, and then, of  
14 course, patients who have had a previous malignancy may have  
15 recurrent disease, persistent disease, or again new  
16 primaries.

17           [Slide.]

18           The assessment of patients who have had medical  
19 therapies may be also very difficult and confusing to people  
20 who don't see patients on a regular basis in this setting,  
21 and particularly those who have had previous oropharyngeal  
22 cancer and therapy may have changes due to radiation  
23 therapy, surgery, that complicate both the assessment and  
24 cause some concern on the part of clinicians with respect to  
25 the frequency of biopsy of tissue change because patients

1 who have had head and neck radiation therapy have very  
2 delayed healing potential and therefore we may be delayed in  
3 our assessment that we must biopsy a mucosal lesion based  
4 upon our concern that healing may be delayed or not occur,  
5 leading to exposure of bone and necrosis, for example.

6           So, those following radiation therapy may be much  
7 more difficult to assess, and our decision to proceed with  
8 biopsy may be delayed unless it is facilitated by additional  
9 clinical findings.

10           The one case that I am going to highlight at this  
11 point is one due to immunosuppression, and as medical  
12 therapies and diseases causing immunosuppression increase,  
13 we will see more of these, and, for example, patients  
14 following bone marrow transplantation may have an  
15 inflammatory, almost immune-based disorder termed graft  
16 versus host disease, that may have oral manifestations.

17           Patients following organ transplant also in this  
18 group may be immunosuppressed, and certainly patients that  
19 are on prednisone and other immunosuppressive diseases for  
20 other conditions like rheumatoid arthritis may also be in  
21 this group of patients.

22           [Slide.]

23           So, what I want to show you is two cases. The  
24 first is a case of patient following cancer therapy for a  
25 T1NO squamous cell carcinoma in this area of the tongue, and



1 you can see both the effects of surgery and the effects of  
2 radiation in this side.

3           There is a change in contour, there is a change in  
4 function. If you could hear the patient, you might notice a  
5 change in speech and ability to chew foods the way they used  
6 to. There is late radiation changes with vascular changes  
7 and scarring beneath the mucosa.

8           Now, this site, in better light actually, there is  
9 a very small, diffuse white plaque that looks more  
10 superficial than the whiteness that is probably due to  
11 fibrosis beneath the mucosa.

12           [Slide.]

13           This wasn't the area that we were concerned about,  
14 it was this side, on the opposite side of the tongue, which  
15 based upon the radiation therapy, which was external beam,  
16 there were mucosal changes on the other side that we thought  
17 could either represent later radiation effects or again  
18 another lesion.

19           The question would be, as shown in previous  
20 slides, is if you are going to sample this, first of all,  
21 knowing that healing may be delayed is one issue, but the  
22 other is where do you sample it.

23           [Slide.]

24           This particular case was guided by the dye uptake,  
25 and you can see that probably the best site may be here or

1 here, one in the red, one mixed in the red and white area,  
2 and this was another invasive cancer.

3 [Slide.]

4 The next case I want to show -- and I have a brief  
5 history available if you want the copy -- it is a case of a  
6 patient with chronic myelogenous leukemia diagnosed in 1992,  
7 treated with marrow transplant in 1993, who developed graft  
8 versus host disease with successful management.

9 For 12 months, he had GI symptoms. For 24 months,  
10 there were skin lesions visible. Throughout that time,  
11 there were minor, basically insignificant oral changes  
12 essentially limited to the left lateral tongue, and I will  
13 show you what it looked like by the time we saw him.

14 He was off all immunosuppressives for some three  
15 and one-half years prior to us seeing him, and he was seen  
16 at five a one-half years following transplant. At that  
17 time, he was referred because of increasing discomfort on  
18 the left tongue.

19 Back in June of 1998 -- and we saw him in October  
20 1998 -- he was seen by the Department of Otolaryngology, and  
21 they identified changes on the left tongue that led to  
22 biopsy, which was not guided by toluidine blue, and was  
23 diagnosed as hyperkeratosis, and it was put down to local  
24 trauma or irritation, not to GVHD, by the way.

25 But because of increasing sensitivity and redness,

1 he was put on topical steroids and continue that through the  
2 summer until we saw him in October. At that time, he had  
3 lip lesions that looked like this, and I don't know how well  
4 you can see this throughout the room, but there is sort of  
5 lichenoid patches and areas of striations that are faintly  
6 visible, patchy white and red areas across the lip.

7 [Slide.]

8 And very minor changes that I don't think are  
9 going to show up on this slide in this light, on this side  
10 of the cheek and the opposite cheek was similar.

11 [Slide.]

12 The significant clinical change was on this side  
13 of the tongue. Now, this is an example of an area that is  
14 red in the back, patchy and blotchy white up front, and the  
15 issue would then be is this inflammatory or is it  
16 potentially dysplastic or neoplastic.

17 He had been on topical steroids for several  
18 months, so at that point we decided a repeat biopsy was  
19 indicated despite the previous benign results.

20 [Slide.]

21 To help guide our tissue sampling, we applied the  
22 toluidine blue. Now, on this slide, I will point it out,  
23 and you will probably see it in this light, in the center of  
24 the red area, not all of it, there was this patchy blue  
25 distribution. There is really no uptake. There is very

1 little retention in this site except in the crevices where  
2 the dye may accumulate on the surface, not in the cells.

3 [Slide.]

4 In this area, though, more anteriorly, you start  
5 to see some uptake there and there. Now, what I am going to  
6 show you are the sites in which we did the biopsy because we  
7 photographed this at the time, and I will tell you the  
8 techniques we used, so you can understand what is what.

9 [Slide.]

10 This is a punch biopsy technique in this site,  
11 this site, and a wedge biopsy technique at this site with a  
12 suture in place.

13 You can see that we sampled the central portion of  
14 that red area where the blue was retained, an area where  
15 there really wasn't any retention, but was white and  
16 somewhat irregular, causing a clinical appearance that might  
17 be suspicious or a nodular leukoplakia in essence, and this  
18 site where there was moderate retention.

19 Let me tell you what the biopsy results showed.  
20 This site was mild dysplasia, this site moderate dysplasia,  
21 and this site was carcinoma with microinvasion.

22 So, we believe that this is a useful adjunct in  
23 difficult clinical settings including in environments where  
24 people are seeing oncology-based cases on a daily basis.

25 So, we have continued to use this as an adjunct in our

1 clinical examination.

2 Thank you.

3 **Concluding Remarks**

4 **Ralph Green, D.D.S.**

5 DR. GREEN: Thank you. That completes our  
6 presentation. I watched yesterday as the panel went through  
7 this discussion of the glioma and the astrocytoma, and  
8 talked about survival rates and quality of life.

9 I think that if you just take a look at the SEER  
10 data and take a look at the CDC data that essentially talks  
11 about changing patients, getting earlier diagnoses, moving  
12 more patients from Stage I and Stage II, where we have a  
13 cure rate and we have 80 percent survival rate as opposed to  
14 Stage III and Stage IV, which is much more difficult, then,  
15 you can see some of the needs for this particular product.

16 I also need to remind you again that this is an  
17 adjunct therapy for a subset of our screening claim. As we  
18 see it, it is clear that there is no reason to discount the  
19 carcinoma in situ and that the study shows that the staining  
20 that does identify sites in a way that makes the biopsy an  
21 informed biopsy, and this data goes to support the selection  
22 approval.

23 In the FDA review of the data, there exists some  
24 differences of interpretation of the clinical information.  
25 The principal investigators are here. They support the

1 company's classifications of these lesions as non-apparent,  
2 and they would be willing to discuss any particular case  
3 that you feel is appropriate.

4 We, as a company, have made our first visit to the  
5 Oncology Division, and we are prepared to continue to do  
6 clinical research and chemical research as needed.

7 I would just like to remind the panel that this is  
8 the week that marks the 35th anniversary of the first  
9 Surgeon General's Report on Smoking. In those 35 years,  
10 some 300,000 Americans have died from oral cancer. In those  
11 35 years, the five-year survival rate of oral cancer has  
12 been stagnant. OraTest may help the nation's health care  
13 providers as you have seen here today, particularly dentists  
14 and primary physicians, dramatically improve this patient  
15 outcome.

16 Thank you. I have noticed that some of the  
17 speakers have arrived.

18 DR. DUTCHER: All right.

19 Is Mr. Robinson here? Could you come up to the  
20 podium and just give your name and any affiliation with the  
21 sponsor, please.

22 **Open Public Hearing**

23 MR. ROBINSON: My name is Alan Robinson. I have  
24 no financial affiliation from the sponsor in terms of  
25 payment, and so forth. I have purchased shares in Zila over

1 the last six to eight weeks, and when I saw the price drop  
2 to 4 1/3, I started saying it didn't make any sense to me.

3 I am here because I am a cancer survivor. If you  
4 don't have my statement, I have copies here to pass out. I  
5 apologize. I didn't know you moved it up. I do work in  
6 postal consulting, so this isn't very new to me. I am  
7 familiar with testimony.

8 I am here and I appreciate having the opportunity  
9 to talk this afternoon because I am a survivor, and  
10 specifically tongue cancer, and if you want to see a picture  
11 of my tumor, I brought it with me.

12 What is unusual about my story is I was treated at  
13 George Washington University through intra-arterial  
14 chemotherapy followed by radiation. I still have my tongue,  
15 there was no surgery, and the cancer is gone.

16 I was lucky. Most people aren't so lucky. At  
17 almost any hospital in the United States, my tongue would  
18 have been removed, in all likelihood I would be permanently  
19 disabled, and I could not have clearly articulated the oral  
20 testimony today.

21 I am here not to tell that story, but to testify  
22 on behalf of Zila. I am here today representing, as I said,  
23 no one but myself. I am going to read part of the statement  
24 and leave the rest for you.

25 I am here testifying for five reasons.

1 First, as a person who now has a one in five  
2 chance of reoccurrence of cancer. That is what my doctor is  
3 saying. I would personally benefit from the availability of  
4 OraTest, and it would increase the likelihood of early  
5 detection of a new cancer during either my triennial dental  
6 visits or otolaryngological follow-ups.

7 Second, I am personally impressed by the research.  
8 To me, it looks like a no-brainer, and given the option, I  
9 would choose using OraTest every time. I believe that  
10 others in my situation would do the same.

11 Third, I personally experienced the misdiagnosis  
12 of cancer. My doctor first saw me in July of 1995 for a  
13 sore on my tongue and coincidentally recommended that I use  
14 Zilactin to treat the sore and then go see a dentist.

15 I was not officially diagnosed until mid-September  
16 when I finally saw a dentist and I had a Stage IV tumor. My  
17 experience of delayed diagnosis is not uncommon. If OraTest  
18 had been available to my doctor, then, a diagnosis could  
19 have been made three months earlier.

20 I am my doctor's only oral cancer patient, so her  
21 experience in looking at tumors is extremely limited.

22 Fourth, I understand the devastation or oral  
23 cancer and believe that OraTest could significantly reduce  
24 that devastation. In the course of my treatment, I came  
25 across a man in his mid-thirties with a 5-year-old daughter



1 who had a cancer similar to mine. He went through at  
2 treatment of intra-arterial chemotherapy and radiation  
3 similar to mine that unfortunately did not successfully  
4 eradicate the cancer.

5 He has a whole series of biopsies that eventually  
6 found another tumor, and he had both his tongue and voice  
7 box removed. While OraTest would not have prevented the  
8 cancer, regular testing for cancer may have found it much  
9 earlier and permitted a much less destructive cure.

10 Fifth, oral and head and neck cancer patients feel  
11 like orphans in the medical community. Today, oral and head  
12 and neck cancers affect 50,000 Americans annually. This is  
13 more than the number that are affected by leukemia, melanoma  
14 and cancers of the brain, liver, kidney, thyroid, stomach,  
15 ovary, or cervix.

16 Yet, at this point, there is no research  
17 foundation for cancers in this region, no celebrity  
18 spokesman, and public knowledge of early warning signals or  
19 risk factors of head and neck cancers is significantly less  
20 than for many other cancers. Even drugs such as Salagen,  
21 that can alleviate dry mouth suffered by oral cancer  
22 survivors used the "orphan drug" approval process.

23 The "orphaning" of the oral and head and neck  
24 cancer community makes being a patient and then a survivor  
25 much more difficult. Throughout my treatment, I was angry

1 that so few had access to treatment options like mine.  
2 Following treatment, I could not understand why so little  
3 was known about monitoring and alleviating dry mouth and  
4 other side effects of treatment. My difficulty was  
5 intensified by the low interest by the general media in my  
6 disease.

7           During the entire period since my diagnosis, I  
8 cannot recall a single news story on new tests and/or  
9 treatments for oral and head and neck cancer in either local  
10 or national publications. Even the remarkable results of  
11 preliminary findings on OraTest and intra-arterial  
12 chemotherapy have failed to receive attention. This is  
13 despite my attempts to provide information to the health  
14 editors of all Washington area television stations, the Wall  
15 Street Journal, New York Times, and the Washington Post  
16 about both my treatment and the early clinical results of  
17 OraTest.

18           I believe that the "orphaning" of this cancer is  
19 due to the difficulty survivors have in going public with  
20 what they have suffered through and the results of  
21 treatment. Cancers in this region have affected many in the  
22 public eye who could have increased awareness of this  
23 disease.

24           Survivors now include Brett Butler of the Los  
25 Angeles Dodgers, former Speaker Jim Wright, actors Jack

1 Klugman and Gary Busey, and comedian Alan King. For many  
2 survivors, surgery to remove the cancer also removed part of  
3 their face or their larynx. Survivors face incredible  
4 embarrassment over the physical change that cannot be hidden  
5 by clothes. Furthermore, changes in the mouth and throat  
6 makes talking and eating more difficult, if not impossible,  
7 and public appearances may become almost too much to bear.  
8 As I have survived with the capability to speak, I am here  
9 for those who cannot.

10 The remainder of my testimony is material from the  
11 public record, and I will let you read it on your own, but I  
12 really do appreciate this opportunity to talk, and if there  
13 are any questions, I will be glad to answer.

14 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much.

15 MR. ROBINSON: I don't know if it is appropriate  
16 to pass out my pictures.

17 This is the tumor when it was diagnosed, and the  
18 last one is the picture after five treatments of  
19 chemotherapy. So, it is my chance to promote that, as well,  
20 but it is pretty remarkable to think that a doctor missed  
21 this, and that's the scary part.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We appreciate  
23 your coming.

24 Are either Mr. Kanakis or Mr. Corbin here? We  
25 will start with Mr. Ted Kanakis.

1 MR. KANAKIS: I am Ted Kanakis. I am just a basic  
2 citizen. I have no financial connection with Zila itself  
3 other than about a year and a half ago I did buy -- I found  
4 this company through some research, and I kind of bought --  
5 I own a total of 775 shares, which is in my IRA account,  
6 which is not going to make me a rich man depending on  
7 whatever happens here today. However, I also own stock in  
8 Starbucks and Ben and Jerry's. I am one of those people  
9 that try to invest in companies that I believe do good  
10 things aside from making profits, and I believe from what I  
11 have heard today that Zila does that.

12 I speak to you today, not as an expert on oral  
13 cancer or the political merits of OraTest, but merely as a  
14 concerned citizen. I am a defense contractor and a former  
15 Army officer. My interest in this meeting relates to my  
16 fear and contempt for all cancers, and my desire to see it  
17 never affect a friend or relative again, and my belief that  
18 medical science should provide us as many alternatives as  
19 possible in our society's collective fight against the  
20 cancer monster.

21 Although I lost two grandmothers to cancer, it was  
22 not oral cancer. Their cancers were related to internal  
23 organs. However, I am now 40 years old, and I still vividly  
24 remember my first introductory awareness to cancer as a  
25 disease when a second grader.

1           That awareness came about when a friend of my  
2 teacher's came to school to warn us on the dangers of  
3 smoking and cancer. This man had oral cancer and was soon  
4 to die. He had determined to use his remaining time in life  
5 in an attempt to keep others from his fate. He was then  
6 horribly disfigured and spoke with great difficulty in a  
7 scratchy voice.

8           What I remember most was his saying that I didn't  
9 even know that I had it until I lost two teeth eating  
10 scrambled eggs. I went on to grow up like most kids in  
11 America except for one respect. I never smoke cigarettes.  
12 Although I tried a few in my teens and twenties, I always  
13 remembered that man and his scrambled eggs, and consequently  
14 avoided that means of trying to fit in.

15           While in the Army, I knew many fine soldiers who  
16 did smoke and many others dipped smokeless tobacco. They  
17 were great Americans with whom I spent many hundreds of days  
18 and nights guarding freedom's frontiers in conditions that  
19 were primitive and in places that none of you would really  
20 choose to visit.

21           After the Army, I came to live in this area as a  
22 civilian and have met a great number of people. First, my  
23 boss, with a big smile, hired me simply because he wanted to  
24 give a vet a break; to my sister-in-law, a single mother  
25 whose husband ran off, one of the most caring mothers I

1 know, and several other friends that I have now with whom I  
2 do charity work on a regular basis. Did I mention that each  
3 of these type of people use tobacco?

4 We all know here that oral cancer affects  
5 primarily smokers and drinkers. Some may reason that they  
6 bring it on themselves and therefore they deserve what they  
7 get. I believe that is a cruel and ignorant viewpoint.

8 We all know that oral cancer is only the 8th most  
9 common form of cancer affecting only 30 some-odd thousand  
10 Americans per year, killing only 8,000-plus Americans  
11 annually, only about one an hour, but it is my hope that  
12 each of you on this panel see individuals among America's 62  
13 million tobacco users and as great a number of drinkers.

14 In your own lives, each of you probably knows and  
15 cares for people who smoke or drink, just as I do, whether  
16 or not you personally choose to indulge. Finally, who can  
17 really say how many others never smoked because of that man  
18 that I met in second grade with oral cancer, how many lives  
19 did he save?

20 I wonder if it wouldn't somehow repay his  
21 compassion almost 30 years later if we give the American  
22 public a product that might provide an earlier, more  
23 survivable diagnosis of oral cancer. Give them OraTest.

24 Thank you.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you.

1 Mr. Corbin.

2 DR. CORBIN: Good afternoon. My name is Dr.  
3 Stephen Corbin. I am the Vice President for Professional  
4 Development and Institutional Advancement at Oral Health  
5 America.

6 Oral Health America is a national nonprofit  
7 foundation that has existed since 1955. We are based in  
8 Chicago. Simply stated, our job is to try to improve and  
9 protect the oral health and the general health of the  
10 American public. We do that through educational programs,  
11 programs that promote access to oral health care by the  
12 underserved, and innovative projects that relate to dental  
13 education and dental research.

14 In terms of financial interests, I must state that  
15 my participation this afternoon is on behalf of Oral Health  
16 America. Unfortunately, I have never received any  
17 compensation or considerations from Zila or been promised  
18 any considerations like that to appear at this meeting or  
19 any other place. I have never owned stock in Zila or any of  
20 its subsidiaries. In fact, Oral Health America employees  
21 are not permitted to own stock in individual companies that  
22 form the constituency base with which Oral Health America  
23 works.

24 We are a charitable organization. We do rely to a  
25 great extent on contributions made by individuals and

1 companies, and contracts and grants that we receive from  
2 other organizations. Zila did provide us a modest  
3 contribution in 1998, one of several thousand entities that  
4 provided us some resources to carry out our charitable  
5 programs, however, Oral Health America and its employees  
6 have never specifically promoted a product manufactured by  
7 Zila or any of its programs or activities.

8 Dr. Ralph Green, who is the general manager of  
9 OraTest USA, is a non-paid volunteer member of OHA's 20-  
10 member board. I don't know if I broke the record for  
11 disclaimers, but hopefully, I have some left to make some  
12 relevant comments.

13 I want to focus my comments around dental practice  
14 and public health, which really are my strongest areas of  
15 expertise. I have provided written comments to the panel in  
16 advance, which I assume have been distributed.

17 I have got a slightly updated and improved version  
18 that I will leave with you today, but it shouldn't  
19 substantially impact the comments that I am making. I also  
20 provided some examples of educational materials that Oral  
21 Health America produces, and I brought some additional ones  
22 today.

23 The National Spit Tobacco Education Program is the  
24 most visible program of Oral Health America. It has been in  
25 existence for three years. The purpose of this program is



1 to keep America's youth from using spit tobacco. Why?  
2 Because spit tobacco causes all kinds of health problems  
3 predominantly in the oral cavity, and one of them is cancer  
4 and precancer.

5 Thus, we have a very high interest in any product  
6 or any program or any approach that can help reduce  
7 mortality and morbidity from oral cancer.

8 In the U.S. today, as you are well aware, there is  
9 over 30,000 cases of oral and pharyngeal cancer, over 8,000  
10 deaths, and there are many, many survivors of oral cancer  
11 that are highly disfigured and suffer all kinds of problems  
12 which I am sure you are familiar with.

13 The five-year survival rate of oropharyngeal  
14 cancer has not improved markedly over the last several  
15 years, still around 50 percent. There are many factors that  
16 contribute to these statistics, and we don't have time to go  
17 over them today. Obviously, alcohol and tobacco have been  
18 mentioned.

19 One of my big problems is how do I get dentists to  
20 do the right thing, and how do I get dentists to be  
21 effective in early diagnosis, counseling, and monitoring of  
22 patients that have had oral cancer regardless of the stage  
23 at which it has been diagnosed.

24 It is of concern to me that most oral cancers and  
25 precancers obviously start out at a very subtle, difficult

1 to see, let alone diagnose, stage. In fact, 80 percent of  
2 asymptomatic erythroblastic lesions were found to be less  
3 than 2 centimeters in diameter, and almost 40 percent were 1  
4 centimeter or less.

5           Given the saliva, the lighting problems, tissues  
6 moving around, the differential colors in the oral cavity,  
7 this creates a great problem surely for general dental  
8 practitioners, but also, as we have heard, probably from  
9 people that have a little bit more sophisticated experience,  
10 clinical experience and training.

11           Beyond this there are system factors, because  
12 dental students don't learn that much about oral cancer and  
13 diagnosing precancerous and cancerous lesions in school, and  
14 they get very little direct experience with biopsy and  
15 following up patients, nor do they get much experience in  
16 talking to patients about oral lesions and tobacco and  
17 alcohol, and how you get off of these products and their  
18 relationship to oral cancers and other health challenges.

19           This is where OraTest comes in. Only a small  
20 percentage of dental clinicians have used toluidine blue.  
21 It has been around for decades. Those that were more  
22 ambitious and had some experience with it, the graduate  
23 programs know how to mix it up and use it, and get it on the  
24 lesion rather than all over their lab coats and their pants  
25 and the floor, but by and large, dentists do not use this as

1 part of their armamentarium. This is a problem.

2           Mashberg has identified the underutilization of  
3 toluidine blue as a diagnostic adjunct as a principal reason  
4 that nonpalpable, nonulcerated, minimally elevated  
5 asymptomatic oral cancers do not get diagnosed at early  
6 stages.

7           In fact, 80 percent of oral cancers are not  
8 diagnosed at early stages. This is a big problem, and this  
9 is why the five-year survival rate has not changed much.

10           Dentists like to work with protocols. I think if  
11 a product like this were available to dentists in a unit  
12 dose that could be conveniently used with patients, that  
13 this would enhance their utilization of these diagnostic  
14 techniques.

15           We also know that dentists do not routinely  
16 provide comprehensive oral exams for patients that return  
17 every year. This is another problem, and I think this  
18 product could help influence the protocol implementation and  
19 individual dental practices.

20           The fact that commercially available toluidine  
21 blue is marked "Not for human use," and that you need to get  
22 it from laboratory supply houses or pharmacies, I think is  
23 another practical constraint to getting dentists to use this  
24 type of a diagnostic procedure.

25           In the United States, every year there are over

1 100 million visits to dentists by patients who use tobacco.  
2 Clearly, there is a large universe of potential patients  
3 there, and we feel like those patients that are tobacco  
4 users, particularly those that have a history of oral  
5 lesions, would be prime candidates, those older patients,  
6 those that use alcohol, those that are in the highest risk  
7 group.

8           As I said, the NSTEP program is a major  
9 undertaking of ours for the last three years. We expect to  
10 expand our programming in the next several years, both on  
11 spit tobacco, general tobacco, and involving the dental  
12 clinician. There are over 400,000 people work in dentistry  
13 clinically, and tobacco cessation, tobacco education, and  
14 early diagnosis and treatment of oral cancers.

15           We see this as a critical continuum. We also  
16 believe that beyond the ability to diagnose and characterize  
17 oral lesions clinically, the toluidine blue stain is an  
18 excellent patient education tool, particularly when you  
19 combine it with some of the newer technologies available  
20 today like intraoral imaging where the patient can actually  
21 look on a television screen and see in pretty good quality  
22 images blown-up portions of their mouth, and in this case,  
23 whether it is a cancer or not, what a fabulous educational  
24 adjunct for getting people scared enough or smart enough to  
25 try to stop using tobacco.

1           With that, I will end my comments and if later on  
2 there are any questions, I would be happy to field those,  
3 and I will leave the extra educational materials and the  
4 revised comments with the Chair.

5           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you, and thank you to all of  
6 the speakers for letting us work around the time constraints  
7 and scheduling.

8           We are going to proceed now with questions from  
9 the committee for the sponsor.

10          Dr. Johnson.

11                           **Questions from the Committee**

12          DR. D. JOHNSON: As a first issue in clinical  
13 trials, I am always bothered by the fact that the trial is  
14 not followed as planned. The study really boils down to 17  
15 lesions. The study was designed, as I understand it, to  
16 accrue to a total of 160-some lesions.

17           I am also extremely troubled by a study that does  
18 an unplanned interim analysis and then uses those data to  
19 make a point. I think before other questions about the  
20 study and the information are addressed, the sponsors have  
21 to deal with that.

22          DR. GREEN: There is no question we would prefer  
23 not to be here with 17 patients. I think that in my opening  
24 remarks, in terms of the regulatory history that has brought  
25 us here today, we have defined that, what we had anticipated

1 as being a paper NDA that was submitted, and as the device  
2 was submitted in 1991, and the paper NDA that we thought was  
3 going to be approved, was, in fact, documents that were  
4 presented in 1996.

5 We also, at the NDA that we presented, we used as  
6 our pivotal studies Dr. Mashberg's study, and Dr. Mashberg's  
7 study was at that time considered to be the gold standard,  
8 and the gold standard at that time, and I think even the  
9 gold standard today, as mentioned in the FDA reviews, is  
10 that every lesion needs to be biopsied.

11 Dr. Mashberg biopsied every lesion. His was the  
12 gold standard, and that was rejected by the Oncology group.  
13 We, at this point in time, took a look at the only data that  
14 we had available, which was an IND data for screening going  
15 forward, and at the point in time where we entered into this  
16 discussion with the FDA, we then took a look at that date,  
17 which was October the 7th, and looked at the enrollees into  
18 the protocol from the beginning of time to October the 7th,  
19 and used that as interim data.

20 At that point in time, we did not have any other  
21 data. Today, the only thing that we have to present to you  
22 is a subset of our initial clinical, which was for the  
23 screening. There is no other data to present. We wish we  
24 had more. We wish we had some studies that -- as you know,  
25 doing oral studies in oral cancer is not a very easy thing

1 to do, number one, nor very economic thing to do.

2 We just brought to you the best information that  
3 we could at this time.

4 DR. D. JOHNSON: I would like to then address some  
5 issues that, unfortunately, you failed to address in your  
6 presentation. There are some very clear-cut discrepancies  
7 between the interpretations of the pathology reports, your  
8 company, and by the FDA reviewers, some of which seem  
9 unequivocal in my mind in reading the pathology reports,  
10 namely, that visual lesions were, in fact, seen based on the  
11 information presented to the pathologists, i.e., ulcerated  
12 lesion biopsy. That is not an unseen lesion, and yet it was  
13 characterized as such.

14 DR. GREEN: I would like to have Dr. Dolor discuss  
15 that.

16 DR. DOLOR: I think I will start with being the  
17 first investigator to talk about some of the discrepancies  
18 in the FDA report since my site was responsible for four of  
19 those.

20 For our path reports, I will answer that question  
21 first. It is true that the visual examination did not  
22 notice a lesion. For example, in Patient 199, he had a  
23 lower lip lesion that was missed on the first visual exam at  
24 the first visit, but was seen by OraTest that visit, and  
25 then the patient came back for a second visit, and the

1 lesion was then seen visibly, as well as with OraTest.

2           What we put on the path report was the results of  
3 the OraTest staining, and that is what we used to give our  
4 pathologists locally. Otherwise, we wouldn't know, you  
5 know, based on visual exam, what to put down on the oral  
6 report. I think it is unethical to give our local  
7 pathologists no clinical information to make the diagnosis,  
8 and then, second of all, the slides were forwarded to the  
9 central pathology lab without any clinical history.

10           There were maybe some numberings on the slide, the  
11 sample numbers from the site, you know, Sample 98 something,  
12 something, but nothing was marked on there whether it was a  
13 T10, T13 lesion. So, the independent evaluation by the  
14 central lab was blinded, and not by the local lab. So, in  
15 Patient 199 --

16           DR. D. JOHNSON: Let me interrupt you just one  
17 second. I apologize. The question isn't the interpretation  
18 of the biopsy itself. The interpretation, the issue is was,  
19 in fact, a lesion visualized and biopsied when, in fact, it  
20 was reported as a lesion identified only by OraTest. That  
21 is the issue.

22           DR. DOLOR: Okay.

23           DR. D. JOHNSON: And a central review cannot tell  
24 that. They can only confirm a pathologic diagnosis.

25           DR. DOLOR: I reviewed the case report forms, page



1 by page, after receiving this FDA reviewer's report, and I  
2 can tell you that the visual examination for Patient 199,  
3 for that first exam, they missed the lesion. They did not  
4 see it visually. It was picked up by dye. It was only seen  
5 on the second examination, and so for Zila, they count that  
6 as a lesion that was not seen visually because, on the first  
7 examination, it was not clinically apparent.

8 For -- let's see what other patients were brought  
9 up -- for Patient 321, the visual exam showed  
10 lymphadenopathy, but no oral lesions were identified, and so  
11 the FDA reviewer infers from the presence of  
12 lymphadenopathy, and the clinical history and the pathology  
13 report, that the lesion should have been seen visually,  
14 however, this was not the case. The lesion was only found  
15 by OraTest alone in our records.

16 DR. D. JOHNSON: Let me address that particular  
17 case. I didn't intend to do it, but since you brought it  
18 up. In a patient with a history of head and neck cancer who  
19 presents with lymphadenopathy, even without a visual lesion,  
20 there is some suspicion that there may be recurrent disease,  
21 so finding a lesion in the mouth is not necessarily going to  
22 be beneficial if one can, in fact, biopsy the lymph node or  
23 needle the lymph node. I mean there is no benefit in my  
24 mind in that situation to have found an "occult" lesion  
25 within the mouth at that juncture. It defeated the purpose

1 of the early detection.

2 DR. DOLOR: First of all, let's presume that there  
3 was no OraTest, and this patient went into examination, and  
4 we found only lymphadenopathy. That means that as a  
5 clinician, you would have ordered a fine needle aspirate of  
6 that lymph node, and still not known where the primary was  
7 located until you maybe did a neck CT and saw something at  
8 the -- I think it was over in the --

9 DR. D. JOHNSON: So, you are telling me an OraTest  
10 will displace the neck CT scan?

11 DR. DOLOR: Well, I am telling you the OraTest  
12 will help you identify the primary without having to do an  
13 FNA of the lymph node, and as we know, the drainage for the  
14 anterior cervical chain does oropharynx, as well as some of  
15 the glottic structures, and so you wouldn't have known  
16 whether it was an oral primary or a glottic primary, I  
17 think, even if you just knew that there was lymphadenopathy  
18 present.

19 I am sorry, go ahead, sir.

20 DR. D. JOHNSON: I don't think I have any other  
21 questions. I was going to ask another question, but I don't  
22 think I need to.

23 I will just ask one other issue, and that is, a  
24 comment was made early on about no one ever dies from a  
25 false positive. Let me assure you that that is incorrect.

1 And you also say that when I look at the OraTest material,  
2 and I looked at the slides that were shown to me, and I just  
3 heard from one of the public speakers that he is the "only"  
4 patient that his physician follows, I have real reservations  
5 about the ability of an inexperienced physician to use this  
6 test, where, in fact, it may further increase the false  
7 positive, and I can assure you that false positive studies  
8 do, in fact, lead to other studies that, in fact, can have  
9 considerable consequences to patients.

10 So, I would like to know from the manufacturers  
11 here what kind of experience do they really have in a  
12 setting other than a VA where there is a high incidence of  
13 head and neck cancers, what kind of information do we have  
14 about screening, which is what really we are looking at in  
15 this situation.

16 DR. GREEN: We do have some other information, as  
17 a matter of fact, in a July-August face-to-face meeting with  
18 the Oncology group. We presented with not only Dr. Joel  
19 Epstein, but also Dr. John Wright, who is the President of  
20 the American Association of Oral Pathologists, also on  
21 teleconference at that point in time was an oral  
22 maxillofacial surgeon from the Island of Jersey, and the  
23 OraScreen, the name of it is on the Island of Jersey, he  
24 gave a two-year clinical experience that he had that, in  
25 fact, there were fewer false positives, and by utilizing the

1 14-day follow-up, it eliminated a lot of the biopsies that  
2 he was getting clinically because the clinician was now  
3 alerted to the fact that there was a 14-day period, and on  
4 the second step of the OraTest or the NIH protocol, that  
5 that would eliminate a lot of the traumatic lesions that he  
6 was getting to biopsy whether he liked it or not.

7           So, his clinical experience, and that clinical  
8 experience has been also replicated, although not published  
9 throughout the rest of the U.K., seems to be a reduction in  
10 the biopsies and a reduction of the false -- at this point  
11 in time, a reduction of the false positives simply by  
12 waiting that 14-day period.

13           I don't have any other clinical data to present to  
14 support that other than anecdotal information.

15           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Forestiere.

16           DR. FORESTIERE: I certainly agree with the issues  
17 that Dr. Johnson has raised, in particular this last one  
18 concerning quality control issues.

19           I wanted to ask a question regarding the expertise  
20 of the individuals at the sites and the consistency of  
21 follow-up by the same individual at those sites for the  
22 serial visual examinations.

23           Certainly, there is a learning curve to deciding  
24 what to biopsy and what is really suspicious for biopsy. I  
25 think there would certainly be a learning curve for

1 interpreting the toluidine dye, as well. So, just picking  
2 up on that last point.

3 DR. GREEN: I am going to ask Dr. Feldman to chime  
4 in here, but that is, in fact, something that we have, as a  
5 company, in the setting we are in, we are dealing with  
6 specialists and we are dealing with oncologists because that  
7 is the subset of the screening population that allowed us  
8 economically to do the study that we have presented here  
9 today and the screening study that is going forward.

10 We realize, and we honestly think, as Dr. Corbin  
11 alluded, and one of the things that Dr. Corbin did not say  
12 was that he was a former chief dental officer in the United  
13 States. We think there is an opportunity for education, not  
14 only oral cancer, but also toluidine blue, and we think that  
15 people like Dr. Feldman can address that issue.

16 Dr. Feldman.

17 DR. FELDMAN: These really are important concerns  
18 in any clinical research trial, and I appreciate exactly  
19 what you have pointed out. For example, we made an error in  
20 a case report form in my site, and recorded that both first  
21 and second exams had been done by the same person on one of  
22 the protocol sheets. The next protocol sheet where the exam  
23 was actually recorded showed two different names and there  
24 were two different signatures.

25 So, we had a problem that was a case report form

1 error, discrepancy in terms of nomenclature for the names of  
2 the people, but there were two people who had accomplished  
3 the procedure. That is something that the protocol has been  
4 able to follow through. That, you can define.

5           What you can't define is exactly as you raised the  
6 question, what sort of learning curve is there, and how will  
7 this work in the hand of the uninitiated. That is not  
8 something that this study purports to describe. What it  
9 does purport to describe is 12 centers, and from 12 centers,  
10 this same sorts of observation or at least there are in 11  
11 of the centers.

12           So, yes, the nature of the learning curve is an  
13 important criteria. I thought that one could almost  
14 characterize toluidine blue as Arthur Mashberg in a bottle  
15 many years ago. It was Arthur's ability to recognize the  
16 lesions whether or not they were stained. Well, I didn't  
17 have that ability.

18           What you raise are very interesting questions as  
19 to how this would be used both as after it became a training  
20 aid, a teaching aid, as to how it would be used by people  
21 who are not as well experienced with it.

22           We tend to feel that the fact that it would show  
23 something is blue would be a great help.

24           DR. FORESTIERE: What was the quality control at  
25 the sites to make sure that there was consistency, and in

1 terms of your case report forms, how many situations were  
2 there where there wasn't consistency in the same examiner,  
3 and how were those handled, then, in the interpretation of  
4 the data?

5 DR. FELDMAN: You are asking a lot of questions  
6 here. I think I can address some of them. I think I am the  
7 only one who had one person sign his name twice on one of  
8 the sheets -- that didn't sign his name, had the study  
9 coordinator put in one person's name twice on two lines. I  
10 think we are the only people who did that. That was just  
11 once, and that is just an error.

12 The other part of your question comes about to  
13 when individuals would follow cases. Presumably, a visual  
14 examiner should repeat the visual exam the second time  
15 around and presumably, a stain examiner should repeat the  
16 stain exam the second time around. One should not cross  
17 these two, because there could be some memory that the stain  
18 examiner could bring to his test the second time around.

19 I don't have personal experience, but I think that  
20 happened only once -- and was it one of your patients, Joel?  
21 At least once. It happened rarely. So, for the most part,  
22 we did manage to adhere across the 12 sites to having no  
23 corruption between examiners for the oral exam, the visual  
24 exam, and the stain exam, which I think is the greatest  
25 source of bias that you can introduce.

1 I think that is the worst case scenario for that,  
2 isn't it?

3 DR. FORESTIERE: It certainly would introduce  
4 bias.

5 DR. FELDMAN: Presumably. It would certainly  
6 introduce bias, yes.

7 DR. FORESTIERE: And there wasn't communication  
8 between these two? I mean nobody knew what the --

9 DR. FELDMAN: I can't speak for everybody's  
10 center, but she throws me out of the room. Real simple.  
11 She throws me out of the room, and the next fellow comes in,  
12 and we do not discuss the case.

13 The only trouble we had was the identification of  
14 the site of the lesion on the mouth map, the cartographic  
15 identification, and that came about through a patient  
16 wherein it looked like there were two separate lesions, and  
17 they were really in the same place.

18 Zila saw that and instructed our study monitors to  
19 attempt to rectify this, so that a 2-millimeter discrepancy  
20 in location wouldn't come about as if it were two different  
21 sites, and, in fact, what might be the same site if there  
22 was but one lesion, and I called it on the lateral border of  
23 the tongue, and the next fellow in called it underneath the  
24 tongue on the same side, and it was but the one lesion, it  
25 stood to chance that was the same lesion. That was the one



1 issue that did arise for that.

2 DR. FORESTIERE: The protocol required that all  
3 lesions be biopsied.

4 DR. FELDMAN: All stained lesions.

5 DR. FORESTIERE: All stained lesions would be  
6 biopsied.

7 DR. FELDMAN: Yes.

8 DR. FORESTIERE: Now, suppose there was some  
9 discrepancy in stained lesions and the visual examiner  
10 seeing a lesion that they thought should be biopsied, those  
11 all would be biopsied, as well, the visually identified  
12 lesion only?

13 DR. FELDMAN: One has the provision in the  
14 protocol for urgent biopsy at first visit, if that is the  
15 answer to your question. Without going for the second  
16 examination, we can biopsy at the first visit according to  
17 protocol. That is in-built, and that did happen in a number  
18 of these instances.

19 DR. FORESTIERE: What I am getting at is the  
20 discussion that may come up from the FDA reviewer that only  
21 I think somewhere around 45 percent of the lesions, the  
22 abnormal lesions were actually biopsied.

23 DR. FELDMAN: I can't comment to specific  
24 percentage. I know we had two lesions in Patient 424 with  
25 which he would not agree to biopsy, which were quite

1 obviously osteoradionecrosis, and there was a clinically  
2 salient issue that did stain, that demanded biopsy that  
3 confirmed recurrence of his squamous cell carcinoma. If you  
4 are talking about this small of a number, those two that  
5 were osteoradionecrosis, certainly half of that critique, it  
6 is not a clinically meaningful issue when the new lesion  
7 that is apparent is so dramatic and demands an immediate  
8 biopsy in this case. Also, the patient wouldn't agree to  
9 it.

10 DR. FORESTIERE: Let me ask something about this  
11 vital stain, the stain, because we heard information that it  
12 is more specific with carcinoma or that the stain is  
13 retained longer with the carcinoma cells.

14 My understanding is that this stain is picked up  
15 with trauma, irritation, inflammation, and that is the  
16 reason why there is this two-stage procedure to eliminate  
17 the potential for false positive and excessive biopsy.

18 Can you clarify that issue?

19 DR. BERNAL: Yes. What you said is correct. In  
20 fact, that deserves strong emphasis, because dead cells,  
21 cells that are damaged in any way will not have any  
22 selectivity in staining whether it is carcinoma,  
23 fibroblasts, lymphocytes that are damaged stain  
24 nonspecifically, but they do not stain mitochondria, and  
25 what will happen is that there is staining of the nuclei and

1 staining of nucleoli when looked at under higher power, but  
2 the staining retention time is very different in looking at  
3 living cells, carcinoma versus normal epithelial cells.

4 For example, after a wash of carcinoma cells, it  
5 depends upon actually the site of the carcinoma. For  
6 example, squamous cell carcinomas of the head and neck in  
7 general, squamous cell carcinomas of the lung will retain  
8 the dye for four, six hours after washing, whereas, normal  
9 epithelial cells will release it after about 15 minutes, and  
10 cells that are damaged will release it within maybe two or  
11 three minutes, so there is a rapid release.

12 However, after there is nonspecific staining, for  
13 example, in crevices, in areas of ulceration, there would be  
14 nonspecific staining neither in mitochondria, nor in the  
15 nuclei, but there is some binding to mucopolysaccharide,  
16 there is some binding to fibrous tissue, but in the clinical  
17 examination, this is where they know that it is not cellular  
18 staining, it is fibrous staining.

19 DR. FELDMAN: If I may come back with just a  
20 clinical comment about the nature of the lesions that were  
21 not biopsied, I think you are addressing the question of the  
22 33 lesions identified visually on first examination and the  
23 eventual 15 lesions that were biopsied.

24 A large number of those were not apparent on the  
25 second visual exam. The question came about as to how to

1 biopsy a lesion that isn't there. We would expect this  
2 exactly, according to the Mashberg protocol, that over the  
3 course of 10 to 14 days, a lesion caused by trauma would  
4 disappear.

5           So, that would be consistent of series of  
6 additional studies on oral cancer detection and surveys of  
7 pathology laboratories, the penalty for biopsying defined as  
8 the total biopsies divided by the number of true positives  
9 decreases 55 percent when you use the toluidine blue in this  
10 study.

11           DR. FORESTIERE: Maybe this will come up further  
12 when we hear from the FDA report, and we can discuss it more  
13 specifically then.

14           Do you have any data on the patients enrolled  
15 subsequent to October '96?

16           DR. GREEN: No, as a matter of fact, we do not.  
17 As you can tell, the interim data analysis has been a  
18 sensitive subject, and all we have done is to report, and I  
19 will report today that we are at 673 patients. Our  
20 statistician tells us we are at 673 patients, and we have  
21 identified 25 cancers. Fifteen of them have been with  
22 OraTest, and zero have been found only with visual.

23           We are waiting for the FDA, or according to  
24 protocol we are going to do the analysis at 54 cancerous  
25 lesions, and that is going to be our next endpoint unless we

1 are mandated by the FDA or by this panel to do another  
2 interim examination.

3 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Simon.

4 DR. SIMON: I have a few questions. On your  
5 trial, at the first visit, there were 94 patients who had  
6 lesions that stained. Thirty-two of those patients didn't  
7 return for a second visit. Why was that?

8 DR. FELDMAN: By the way, we looked at this as a  
9 33 percent failure to follow through for final protocol,  
10 probably double that in most RCTs, and we were concerned  
11 about specifically that, but we expect that the problems  
12 would be inherent in the patient population with whom we are  
13 dealing, and certainly in terms of the negative finding from  
14 the first visit as far as they might be concerned.

15 The other nature of this is that in many of the  
16 cases of these patients, their routine follow-up might be  
17 something greater than 20 days.

18 DR. SIMON: Second question. You identified 17  
19 cancerous lesions. How many patients was that?

20 DR. FELDMAN: That's 17, isn't it?

21 DR. SIMON: So, it was 1 per patient.

22 DR. FELDMAN: It was 17, is it not -- 16 patients.  
23 It was one for one in my site, but apparently 16 overall.

24 DR. SIMON: Can you estimate from this trial how  
25 many biopsies would have been recommended or how many

1 patients you would have recommended biopsies on if you were  
2 not using the stain?

3 DR. FELDMAN: Can someone help me on this?

4 DR. GREEN: I don't think that we have that data.  
5 This is a lot of data available, epidemiology data, and, if  
6 you will, statistical data that come out of biopsies in  
7 general.

8 DR. FELDMAN: One is 7.

9 DR. GREEN: One in 7.

10 DR. SIMON: One in 7 what?

11 DR. FELDMAN: One in 7 is this figure. The figure  
12 used, there is either a new primary or recurrent disease in  
13 one of 7 patients.

14 DR. SIMON: That is not my question. My question  
15 is if you were not using staining, how many of these  
16 patients would have wound up having been recommended for  
17 biopsy.

18 DR. GREEN: We really don't know. That was not  
19 part of our protocol. Interesting question. Joel, if you  
20 want to address it, it has got to be the ones that you see  
21 the lesions on, although lesions are a clinical call, and in  
22 Joel's specific site, with a lot of patients that he sees,  
23 the decision not to biopsy is oftentimes just as critical as  
24 the decision to biopsy.

25 Joel, would you address that?

1 DR. EPSTEIN: He just answered my question for me.  
2 Basically, if you don't see the lesion, you can't sample it,  
3 so that is the first thing. I think we could surmise then  
4 by turning the data around, that the ones in which there was  
5 no clinical lesion identified could not have been biopsied.

6 Similarly, we have in high fraction radiated  
7 volumes, a real reluctance to push the biopsy on first  
8 assessment unless we are really suspicious of the clinical  
9 appearance of the lesion - lumpy, irregular, red and white,  
10 not just white, so we would have probably at least delayed  
11 meaning that we would need to see progression prior to  
12 biopsy.

13 DR. SIMON: The question was could you estimate  
14 the number.

15 DR. EPSTEIN: No, the study wasn't designed to do  
16 that, so I don't think we could.

17 DR. SIMON: The only other question I have then is  
18 do you have any auditing procedures in place for assuring  
19 quality control of this data?

20 DR. EPSTEIN: Study monitors you mean, yes.

21 DR. SIMON: Could you describe some of those  
22 procedures?

23 DR. GREEN: The clinical research organization  
24 that we have hired is not here today, but they make periodic  
25 visits to the sites. They initiate all the sites by doing

1 training of the people involved, and then over the course of  
2 the examination, they go back to make certain that if there  
3 is any change in personnel, that they are re-educated and  
4 that the study is being run properly.

5 DR. SIMON: Do they check the data that is  
6 submitted against source material at the sites?

7 DR. GREEN: Yes, they do.

8 DR. SIMON: I guess the thing that is sort of  
9 disconcerting is when we basically, we, as a committee, deal  
10 in assessing quality of information and what the information  
11 tells us, it looks like in this situation there is a lot of  
12 questions about the quality of the data, which is  
13 unfortunate, because there is obviously a lot of public  
14 support for having something that would effective for early  
15 diagnosis of these lesions, and yet we are dealing with  
16 trials in which there was basic concern about the quality of  
17 this data.

18 You come here and give a presentation in which you  
19 don't mention word one about anything about the data, just  
20 about why it should work and why it would be useful if it  
21 did work, and we are left trying to understand why there are  
22 all these questions about the quality of the data.

23 DR. FELDMAN: You have questions that you raise  
24 that are typical of any RCT. If you would like, the monitor  
25 left my place yesterday afternoon.



1 DR. SIMON: I don't think that is true. We  
2 typically don't deal with these kinds of concerns about the  
3 quality of the data.

4 DR. FELDMAN: As an examiner, I know I have to  
5 deal with these questions, let me put it that way. If you  
6 would like I can detail what our monitor did the last two  
7 days, Monday and Tuesday of this week.

8 DR. SIMON: You didn't present anything about your  
9 explanation of different interpretations between your view  
10 of the data and the FDA's view of the data. You asked us to  
11 somehow dismiss the FDA's position, but yet you don't  
12 present anything about why you believe your position is  
13 correct.

14 All you do is talk about why theoretically this  
15 may work.

16 DR. FELDMAN: We are talking about clinical data,  
17 sir. I don't think we are talking in theory here. We are  
18 talking about the presentation. I can describe how  
19 specifically it is that a monitor assures that the data  
20 collection has gone according to protocol.

21 DR. SIMON: That wouldn't address the issue of why  
22 we have all of the discrepancies that we have.

23 DR. GREEN: If I can, I agree with you, I think  
24 that certainly Zila Corporation, as an entity, and having  
25 not gone down this path before, in the first cohort of 367

1 has learned a great deal.

2 We have never been before this panel before, nor  
3 have we had a clinical study that has been done before, and  
4 I am sure that that is no excuse.

5 We have employed the best kinds of clinical  
6 research organizations that our money could buy. We have  
7 done 12 centers around the world. There is no question that  
8 we would prefer to be up here with more numbers, no  
9 discrepancies.

10 I think if I may address just the issue that you  
11 have raised in terms of our clinical presentation as opposed  
12 to, if you will, the discrepancies of the FDA reviewer.

13 I think that was, frankly, it was my decision, and  
14 I felt that in the presentation that we had to make today,  
15 that it was not going to be in the company's best interests  
16 -- we are talking about 17 lesions here -- and it seemed to  
17 me that this was kind of a he said/she said, and for us to  
18 go up there and say, you know, we have already given you  
19 data that says that, in fact, some physicians and some  
20 dentists missed lesions that somebody that read a clinical  
21 electronic data seems to think that they should be there.

22 I guess that other than giving you the data that  
23 has already been presented to you, there is not much else  
24 that we can present to you in terms of charts or graphs  
25 which will let you determine the validity of either

1 presentation.

2 Our only reason for doing the clinical side of it  
3 was so that we wouldn't get into this. We are waiting  
4 anxiously for the FDA reviewer to make his presentation, and  
5 in the final analysis, that is one of the reasons why we are  
6 here today. We only have 17. We have a subset of the  
7 screening tests that we have, and we think that it should be  
8 approved.

9 As I said in my statement, we are ready, willing  
10 and able to continue on with both the research on the  
11 clinical side and the chemistry side of it.

12 MS. BEAMAN: I would like to have known more about  
13 the toxicity of the OraTest and also what you would do in  
14 order to protect the patient after using the test. That is  
15 one comment.

16 The other is the statement references a statement  
17 that the staining or dyeing technique would indeed serve to  
18 frighten a tobacco user. I would recommend food coloring.  
19 It's a lot less toxic.

20 DR. GREEN: Thank you for those comments. As far  
21 as toxicity is concerned, as I mentioned in my beginning  
22 statement, this product has been used in medical communities  
23 since the early 1960s. It has been used as an I.V. solution  
24 for some medical diseases. Toxicity has never been a real  
25 issue. Safety, there has always been clean safety data.

1 Dr. Dolor wanted to add something.

2 DR. DOLOR: I just want to make one comment about  
3 I think there is some confusion about the purpose of this  
4 meeting. The purpose of this meeting I think was what was  
5 presumed to be a paper NDA, and that the data that was  
6 presented to you is an ongoing trial for an IND, and we were  
7 instructed that we could submit that preliminary data in  
8 support of a "paper" NDA.

9 So, you know, we weren't here, we didn't come with  
10 the purpose to show you the results of the screening trial  
11 and say that we need an indication for screening. We came  
12 here to discuss the original proposal, which was for  
13 identification of the lesions for biopsy, and so I just want  
14 you to keep that in mind.

15 DR. SIMON: But you didn't present any, you didn't  
16 present those reports either. You didn't present any data.

17 DR. DOLOR: Well, I think some data was -- there  
18 is some history with the correspondence between Zila and the  
19 FDA where there was some initial data that was presented  
20 that was felt to be acceptable, and then since has been  
21 rejected, so it is hard for us to go back and then just do a  
22 presentation based on those data that they thought would  
23 support their paper NDA.

24 Dr. Green, do you want to try to address that?

25 DR. GREEN: Obviously, there is not enough data,

1 but I certainly wouldn't say there is no data. I would say  
2 that if you take a look, we have sent out a booklet for  
3 everybody with our 22-volume NDA in it, and there is summary  
4 sections 2 and summary sessions 8.

5 The number of studies that have been done, I mean  
6 we can go over on a study by study basis, and, you know, FDA  
7 versus Zila in terms of the clinical data that has been  
8 there, but all we have to present to you is the 367  
9 patients.

10 We did anticipate that this would be a paper NDA.  
11 The Johnson and Warnakulasuriya data study was reported by  
12 the FDA not to be with Zila's product. That is incorrect.  
13 It was with OraScreen, and it was done in Sri Lanka, and you  
14 have the data in front of you.

15 I wish the data were different, but this is the  
16 data that we have.

17 MR. GRUETT: I have a question on the toxicity of  
18 the drug. I had throat cancer, and would this be taken  
19 orally and then digested or is it taken and spit out?

20 DR. GREEN: One of the presentations I was going  
21 to do was to spend 20 seconds up here and gargle in front of  
22 you. That is all it is, is a gargle, and so it is spit out.  
23 We have done a number of studies. Obviously, we have taken  
24 studies, and we have done these, so the patients have  
25 swallowed the entire bottle, and the only thing that happens

1 when you swallow the whole bottle is your urine may turn  
2 blue, and your feces may turn blue.

3 MR. GRUETT: This leads to my second question  
4 about the toxicity. You are using chromium as one of the  
5 active ingredients, hexavalent form of chromium?

6 DR. GREEN: No. No, we have never used the  
7 hexavalent form of chromium, and that has been presented to  
8 the FDA on a number of occasions. Chromium 6, which is the  
9 chromium that you are discussing, we do have chromium 3 in  
10 our product, but not chromium 6, at the 0.001 percent level,  
11 which is the standard from the CMC Division.

12 The chromium that is in our product is at the  
13 level which is nutritionally safe and is approved. I think  
14 it is lower than what is available in drinking water as far  
15 as chromium is concerned, which is chromium 3.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Raghavan. No? All right.

17 In the interests of time, we are going to proceed  
18 with the FDA presentation. We will take like five minutes  
19 for people to get set up, and then we will go ahead.

20 [Recess.]

21 DR. DUTCHER: Just so everyone is aware, some of  
22 the members of the committee will be leaving. However, they  
23 have heard the sponsor's presentation, and they have  
24 carefully read the FDA presentation, so their votes will be  
25 counted based on the data that has been presented, knowing

1 basically that they have had an opportunity to hear any  
2 rebuttal of the FDA data from the sponsor.

3 Dr. Kobayashi.

4 **FDA Presentation**

5 **Ken Kobayashi, M.D.**

6 DR. KOBAYASHI: Thank you, Dr. Dutcher, the  
7 committee.

8 [Slide.]

9 I thank the committee for their work and effort  
10 spent so far in reviewing this NDA. The FDA presentation is  
11 complex and covers a great deal of material. In the  
12 interest of time, I will be moving quickly through many of  
13 the slides, and I thank the committee in advance for its  
14 forbearance in this matter.

15 There have been some modifications to the slides  
16 since they were distributed, and I again apologize for any  
17 confusion that this may cause. Please note that I will be  
18 summarizing my points as I go along in the presentation, so  
19 there will be no final slide with a summary and conclusions.

20 [Slide.]

21 I would like to acknowledge the agency review team  
22 for their hard work on this project. In particular, Linda  
23 McCollum and Ann Staten have been our contact people with  
24 the firm.

25 [Slide.]

1           OraTest, as you have heard is the trade name for a  
2 1 percent preparation of toluidine blue, intended for use as  
3 a diagnostic adjunct in patients with oral lesions that are  
4 suspected to known to be malignant, to help in detection of  
5 all sites of cancer, definition of borders of cancerous  
6 lesions and selection of sites to be biopsied.

7           The committee is quite used to response rate and  
8 survival analyses, but we don't often bring diagnostic tests  
9 before you for your consideration. I would like to take a  
10 few minutes to briefly review some of the parameters that  
11 are relevant to this application.

12           [Slide.]

13           This slide depicts a standard 2 by 2 table  
14 relating the presence or absence of disease to test  
15 positivity or negativity. Sensitivity is defined as the  
16 proportion of patients with the disease who test positive.  
17 In this table, it would be number of true positives divided  
18 by the total number of patients with disease.

19           [Slide.]

20           Similarly, specificity is defined as the number of  
21 true negative test outcomes divided by the total number of  
22 patients without the disease. It is important to remember  
23 that sensitivity and specificity are defined in relation to  
24 the presence or absence of disease, and not to the test  
25 outcome.



1 [Slide.]

2 In contrast, positive predictive value and  
3 negative predictive values relate the test outcome to  
4 overall test outcome. The positive predictive value is the  
5 number of true positive test outcomes divided by the total  
6 number of positive tests. Note that the false positive rate  
7 would be included in the denominator.

8 [Slide.]

9 Negative predictive value is defined similarly,  
10 true negatives over total test negatives, and again, the  
11 false negative rate is included in the denominator.

12 [Slide.]

13 A couple of caveats regarding the use of the  
14 predictive value. These estimates necessarily depend on the  
15 prevalence of disease in the population being studied,  
16 because this affects the numbers of false negative and false  
17 positive tests.

18 Assuming that sensitivity and specificity will  
19 remain the same in two different populations, the population  
20 with the lower prevalence will have a higher number of false  
21 positives and a lower number of false negatives, thus, the  
22 positive predictive value will fall, and the negative  
23 predictive value will rise.

24 This is not a phenomenon that depends on disease  
25 characteristics, but rather solely on the prevalence of

1 disease. It usually requires a change in the inherent  
2 biologic characteristics of the disease within a population,  
3 not just its extent within that population, to affect a  
4 test's sensitivity and specificity.

5 Thus, sensitivity and specificity are preferable  
6 to predictive values in assessing a diagnostic test.

7 [Slide.]

8 Three studies were submitted for review. Study ZP  
9 44389-01 about which we have heard much so far is the  
10 primary study upon which the FDA analysis relies. The other  
11 two studies are considered generally case series without  
12 prospectively written protocols. Both studies were  
13 conducted by single investigators.

14 The Epstein study directly applied toluidine blue  
15 to lesions that were already identified as suspicious on  
16 unaided visual examination. The Warnakulasuriya and Johnson  
17 study used a single rinse protocol, which as we have heard,  
18 has a slightly higher false positive rate than the double  
19 rinse method.

20 At this point I will depart from the slides at the  
21 request of the committee. There has been a request to  
22 review the regulatory history of this application.

23 The application, the IND No. 44389 to investigate  
24 the use of OraTest was initially submitted to the Division  
25 of Oncology Drug Products on 1-18-94. As we have heard,

1 there were previous discussions within various other centers  
2 and divisions within the agency dating back to, as Dr. Green  
3 has mentioned, 1991.

4 I can only speak to the record since its arrival  
5 in our division. This NDA, No. 20726, was initially  
6 submitted on August 7, 1996, containing the results of  
7 studies by Dr. Mashberg, Dr. Epstein, and Drs.  
8 Warnakulasuriya and Johnson.

9 This application was considered insufficient on  
10 its face to be acceptable for filing, so a Refuse to File  
11 letter was issued by the division.

12 Following that, the issuance of that letter on  
13 October 24, 1996, and again on December 11, 1996,  
14 conferences were held between the FDA, the Division of  
15 Oncology Drug Products, and the applicant, in which various  
16 issues were discussed related to the refusal to file.

17 In particular, the one that I want to focus on is  
18 that the applicant proposed submitting an interim analysis  
19 of Study ZP 44389-01 in support of this NDA. This proposal  
20 was strongly discouraged by the division on multiple  
21 occasions during those two meetings, however, the applicant  
22 indicated they desired to proceed with their proposal and  
23 they were advised to submit the data initially to the IND,  
24 so that the division could review it without having any  
25 adverse consequences to the NDA. The idea was that we would

1 be able to sort of vet the data and advise them on how best  
2 to present the data when it came in to the NDA.

3 On February 18th of 1997, the Division of  
4 Chemistry and Manufacturing Controls issued a letter, an  
5 efficiency letter to Zila, citing various deficiencies in  
6 the manufacturing processes.

7 On June 12, 1998, this NDA was resubmitted and  
8 with the previously mentioned studies plus the interim  
9 analysis of Study ZP 44389-01. Unfortunately, at this time,  
10 the data that was submitted in support of this study was  
11 again felt to be insufficient.

12 Primarily, one of the major issues was that the  
13 pathology reports were not submitted, and again, the  
14 application was refuse to file. I would point out that the  
15 applicant had been advised that the pathology reports and  
16 photographs would be important in the subsequent submission,  
17 in any submission, and this advice was rendered prior to  
18 submission of the June submission.

19 On September 3, 1998, the application was  
20 resubmitted, and was considered fileable, and that brings us  
21 up to this current advisory committee meeting.

22 [Slide.]

23 On to Study ZP 44389-01, the objectives were to  
24 determine the relative efficacy of toluidine blue rinse for  
25 the discovery of persistent, recurrent, or second oral or

1 oral/oropharyngeal malignancies in comparison to the  
2 conventional oral examination and also to determine the  
3 efficacy of the toluidine blue rinse for delineating the  
4 margins of the most significant biopsy site.

5 The application contains virtually no data to  
6 support the second objective and therefore we will focus our  
7 attention on the first objective.

8 [Slide.]

9 Please note that the patient population studied is  
10 very different from that identified in the label. The study  
11 population focused on patients who had completed primary  
12 therapy of an oral or upper aerodigestive tract malignancy  
13 who were free of clinically evident disease and who were  
14 being followed in cancer screening clinics for the  
15 development of subsequent malignancies.

16 The population being targeted has lesions that are  
17 either known or suspected to be malignant, and the search is  
18 being conducted to identify other malignant lesions or to  
19 select a site for biopsy.

20 Thus, the prior probabilities in the two  
21 populations when assessing a lesion observed on the unaided  
22 visual examination are likely to be very different in the  
23 examiner's mind.

24 [Slide.]

25 Because the applicant's pivotal study was not

1 designed to directly support the indication in this NDA, the  
2 regulatory question faced was whether the study provided  
3 data that might support approval for the labeled indication  
4 or indications.

5 [Slide.]

6 Several questions were faced in the course of this  
7 review. Some of the more significant ones I have indicated  
8 here. We felt that this study could provide useful  
9 information relevant to this indication if it showed that  
10 OraTest revealed large numbers of malignancies in areas of  
11 mucosa that appeared completely normal.

12 Other important considerations in assessing any  
13 diagnostic test are the specificity of the test, since this  
14 is directly related to the number of false positive  
15 biopsies, whether complete information was available on all  
16 observed lesions, and how the sites to be biopsied were  
17 selected.

18 [Slide.]

19 Important considerations in evaluating any  
20 multicenter study, but particularly so for one which  
21 provides the sole or clearly most important support for an  
22 NDA are the consistency of study conduct and outcome across  
23 sites, the persuasiveness of the study's findings, and  
24 whether multiple endpoints involving different events were  
25 assessed, for instance, tumor diagnosis, resectability

1 rates, and so on, and so forth.

2 [Slide.]

3 Dr. Green has already presented this information,  
4 and in the interest of time, I will skip the slide.

5 [Slide.]

6 Inclusion criteria are shown here. Please note  
7 that the primary criterion was a previous diagnosis of  
8 either oral, oropharyngeal, or upper aerodigestive tract  
9 cancer including lung. This was not restricted to patients  
10 with squamous cell carcinoma, and although a summary of the  
11 histology will not be shown here, again in the interest of  
12 time, there were a substantial number of patients who were  
13 enrolled with, as best we can identify, lymphoma, salivary  
14 gland cancer, thyroid cancer, malignant fibrous  
15 histiocytoma, and other non-squamous cell malignancies for  
16 which the importance of the field cancerization paradigm is  
17 not clear.

18 [Slide.]

19 Important features of the study design from a  
20 review perspective were that each patient was evaluated by  
21 independent examiners, each of which was blinded to the  
22 other examiner's opinion, that all suspicious lesions were  
23 to be both photographed and biopsied, that all stained  
24 lesions were to be biopsied, that the histological  
25 examination was to be blinded to the clinical result, and

1 that a two-visit procedure was to be employed.

2 [Slide.]

3 Patients were routinely required to undergo two  
4 stain examinations before a biopsy, if indicated, was  
5 performed. However, as you have heard, there was an  
6 important feature of the protocol, which was a bypass  
7 mechanism allowing biopsy after visit one.

8 In the words of the protocol, these lesions were  
9 to be those which are felt to represent oral cancer  
10 requiring immediate action. In view of this provision,  
11 then, biopsies that were obtained after only one visit were  
12 assumed to represent such cases.

13 It also seems reasonable to presume that such  
14 biopsies indicate that there was some other feature besides  
15 the stain that prompted the urgency since it does not seem  
16 self-evident, at least to this reviewer, that a blue stain  
17 in and of itself would require such urgent attention.

18 [Slide.]

19 Turning to study conduct. The study, as we have  
20 heard, is still ongoing. The applicant selected a cutoff  
21 date of October 7, 1996, at which time 367 patients had been  
22 enrolled, 17 cancers had been diagnosed.

23 As we have heard today from Dr. Green, 673  
24 patients have been enrolled, and 25 cancers have been  
25 diagnosed.



1 [Slide.]

2 Study enrollment was unbalanced by center, with  
3 one site enrolling more than twice the number of any other  
4 patients as in any other center. In this slide, the 5  
5 centers which contributed patients to the efficacy outcome,  
6 meaning the 5 centers in which all the cancers were  
7 diagnosed, are highlighted in yellow.

8 All subsequent slides that I show that depict a  
9 by-site analyses use the same numbering scheme which is rank  
10 ordered according to number of patients enrolled. Please  
11 note that the patients were allowed to be entered on  
12 multiple locations, and, in fact, 19 patients were entered  
13 twice and 2 patients were entered three times. These  
14 patients are considered as separate patients.

15 [Slide.]

16 Eighty-five percent of patients completed this  
17 study, 15 percent were either discontinued, disqualified, or  
18 terminated from the study. Distinctions between these three  
19 categories are unclear, but they do include reasons, such as  
20 unspecified protocol violations, failure to return for visit  
21 2, noncompliance, failure to use clinical trial material,  
22 enrollment within 6 months of a previous OraTest exam, and  
23 so on.

24 To answer Ms. Beaman's question, the only safety  
25 data submitted by the applicant was that 2 patients were

1 terminated because they were considered undue risks to  
2 continue, but no further elaboration was provided, and 5  
3 patients discontinued of their own choice.

4 Recall in interpreting this figure that the  
5 protocol required a maximum of 3 encounters, which would be  
6 2 examinations approximately 2 weeks apart, and possibly a  
7 third visit for a biopsy if it was not performed at one of  
8 the 2 examinations.

9 [Slide.]

10 The database that was submitted for the visual  
11 lesions, or at least identified on unaided visual  
12 examination, excuse me, contained a total of 226 separate  
13 entries. Since case report forms were submitted only for  
14 patients with positive biopsies, the electronic database  
15 forms the primary source of information on the majority of  
16 patients.

17 The official pathology reports differed from the  
18 electronic database in that they contained information on 10  
19 lesions, which suggested that they were considered  
20 suspicious enough to warrant biopsy. In 4 instances, the  
21 database contained no entries for these lesions, and entries  
22 for the other 6 lesions were in the database, but were  
23 characterized as not suspicious.

24 It is critical to the review of this application  
25 to have a unique identifying number assigned to each lesion

1 if one is comparing whether lesions were identified by  
2 visual examination and stain examination.

3           The database contains such identifiers only for  
4 the lesions which were considered suspicious, those which  
5 are highlighted in yellow. Actually, there were 50  
6 identifiers provided, not 49, but there was 1 lesion which  
7 was identified 3 times.

8           For various technical reasons, it was not feasible  
9 for FDA to proceed to assign unique identifiers to the  
10 remaining lesions, and therefore our analysis is mainly  
11 restricted to these lesions, at least for the unaided visual  
12 examination.

13           [Slide.]

14           There was some variation in detection rates of the  
15 visual examination across study sites. This slide depicts  
16 the study site, the total number of lesions that were  
17 reported as being identified on the unaided visual  
18 examination at that site, the number of patients in which  
19 these lesions were observed, the total number of patients  
20 enrolled per site, and the percentage of patients enrolled  
21 that these numbers represent.

22           You can see that the largest sites reported  
23 lesions in only 3 percent of patients. Other study sites  
24 reported finding lesions in 9 percent to 78 percent of the  
25 patients studied.

1 [Slide.]

2 FDA based its analysis on 44 biopsies in 37  
3 patients and 18 cancers rather than 17 because duplicate  
4 biopsies of the same lesion were submitted for 3 lesions and  
5 2 biopsies were reported by the surgical pathologist but not  
6 by the applicant. Both of these biopsies revealed  
7 carcinoma.

8 [Slide.]

9 There were 53 separate lesions identified on  
10 unaided visual examination and 80 lesions by the stain.  
11 Adjustments for lesions that were identified by both methods  
12 leaves 107 separate lesions that should have been biopsied,  
13 and only 44 of these lesions were, in fact, biopsied.

14 Again, a sensitivity analysis or specificity  
15 analysis that FDA conducted were based solely on this group  
16 of patients.

17 [Slide.]

18 There was also a difference in the number of  
19 biopsies that were performed across centers. This slide  
20 again depicts the site, the number of biopsies obtained at  
21 that site, patients enrolled, and the biopsy rate at that  
22 center, and you can see again the site having the largest  
23 number of patients had a rate of 1.53 biopsies per 100  
24 patients, and there is a substantial difference between this  
25 rate and the rate at each of the 5 centers contributing

1 efficacy outcomes.

2 [Slide.]

3 In attempting to understand the differences that I  
4 have just noted, it was realized that the protocol did not  
5 clearly define what constituted a positive visual  
6 examination.

7 The applicant also identified the same problem,  
8 stating that, as you have heard, "The protocol did not  
9 anticipate that a biopsy recommendation as a result of the  
10 first visual exam would be reconsidered if the patient had  
11 to return for a second OraTest examination. If the lesion  
12 seen on the first visit had resolved and no longer looked  
13 suspicious, clinicians were allowed to overrule their  
14 initial order to biopsy and cancel the scheduled biopsy."

15 This was not included in the protocol, this  
16 provision was not included explicitly in the protocol, but  
17 appears to have been left to the discretion of the  
18 individual examiners.

19 [Slide.]

20 In attempting, then, to recreate a plausible  
21 decision rule for defining a positive visual examination, we  
22 considered that there are four reasonable choices.

23 In scenario 1, the test result would be based only  
24 on the results of the initial visit. Thus, a lesion which  
25 was suspicious on the first examination but not the second

1 would be considered positive.

2           Scenario 2 required that the lesion be identified  
3 on both visits. Thus, the hypothetical lesion would not be  
4 considered positive.

5           Scenario 3 allowed use of information from either  
6 visit. Thus, again, this hypothetical lesion would be  
7 considered positive under this rule.

8           The last scenario is a hybrid which was designed  
9 to take into account lesions identified as suspicious by the  
10 pathology report, but which were not included in the  
11 electronic database. It combines information contained in  
12 that database, in the final version, from scenario 3,  
13 together with clinical descriptions from the data sections  
14 of the official pathology report forms.

15           [Slide.]

16           In selecting which scenario to base this hybrid  
17 on, we looked at the prediction rates of the various  
18 decision rules. This slide indicates the site at which any  
19 biopsy was performed. Again, the total number of biopsies  
20 at that site.

21           This is the performance of each of the 4 scenarios  
22 in predicting the number of biopsies, so that taking, for  
23 instance, site 2, scenario 1 would have predicted that 3  
24 biopsies should have been performed, for a 75 percent error,  
25 scenario 2 would have predicted 2 biopsies, for an 83

1 percent error, and scenario 3 predicted 4 biopsies, for a 67  
2 percent error, and scenario 4 predicts 7 biopsies, for a 42  
3 percent error.

4 This calculation makes the assumption, which was  
5 stated in the protocol, that any suspicious lesion would be  
6 automatically biopsied. The numbers highlighted in yellow  
7 here show the rule which minimizes the difference between  
8 the predicted number of biopsies and the actual number of  
9 biopsies.

10 The point here is that for sites 1, 4, 8, and 10,  
11 it is not clear which decision rule was used to call a  
12 visual lesion positive, and therefore to stimulate a biopsy.

13 The second point to be made here is that scenario  
14 3 minimizes the error in prediction across all sites, and  
15 that is why this rule was selected as the basis for the  
16 hybrid decision rule.

17 [Slide.]

18 The criteria for defining a positive test would  
19 affect the test performance, and this slide quantifies that  
20 impact. The numbers of true positive, false negative, true  
21 negative, and false positive lesions are indicated here,  
22 categorized by the different scenarios.

23 The numbers cited by Zila in the application are  
24 shown up here for reference, and these two columns show the  
25 sensitivity and specificity that would be calculated under

1 each of these rules.

2           The point here is the variability. The number of  
3 true positive lesions detected by the different scenarios,  
4 depending on the rule that you used, can vary from 6 to 13,  
5 which is a 116 percent difference, and the sensitivity  
6 varies then from 33 percent to 72 percent.

7           The cost of the examination in terms of missing  
8 cancers is shown by the false negative rate, which varies  
9 from 5 to 12, which is a 140 percent difference, and the  
10 cost in terms of potentially unnecessary biopsies, which is  
11 reflected by the false positive rate, varies from 5 to 18, a  
12 260 percent difference. This is reflected in the  
13 specificity estimates, which ranged from 31 percent to 81  
14 percent, again a more than 2-fold difference.

15           Therefore, the consistency in which a lesion was  
16 considered positive matters.

17           The analysis according to scenario 4 is shown on  
18 the bottom line here and indicates that this rule has a 72  
19 percent sensitivity and a 31 percent specificity. For  
20 comparison, studies reported in the literature cite  
21 estimates for the unaided visual examination of a 74 percent  
22 sensitivity and 99 percent specificity.

23           [Slide.]

24           The protocol defined a positive stain as one which  
25 stained the lesion on both the first and second visits. An



1 exception was made for cases which were biopsied urgently,  
2 in which only the result from the first visit was used. FDA  
3 interpreted this as being lesions which stained on both  
4 visits, unless only one visit was recorded, in which case  
5 the stain result from that exam was used.

6 [Slide.]

7 The database contained 204 separate entries for  
8 stained lesions. Because patients were examined on two  
9 separate occasions, inevitably, some of these entries refer  
10 to the same lesion. That is what this table tries to  
11 convey.

12 These patients here in this column were examined  
13 on two separate occasions, these patients here were examined  
14 on only one occasion. So, these are the patients who  
15 stained on the first of two visits, the patients who stained  
16 on only one visit, patients who stained only on the second  
17 visit, the patients who stained on both visits, and these  
18 are the duplicate stains of these patients. Again, this  
19 discrepancy is due to the fact that one lesion was stained  
20 three times on two separate occasions.

21 Two-thirds of patients who had positive stains  
22 were called positive because they were visit 1 lesions, and  
23 one-third stained on both visits.

24 [Slide.]

25 Only 49 percent of positive-staining distinct

1 lesions were biopsied. Since the protocol required that all  
2 lesions that stained positive should be biopsied  
3 automatically, it is unclear why the case report forms and  
4 database would contain a recommendation for biopsy based on  
5 the staining characteristics. Nevertheless, 25 percent of  
6 the entries in the database contained such a recommendation  
7 for stained lesions.

8 [Slide.]

9 This slide again depicts the impact of the test  
10 definition on outcome. Overall, the stain identified 16  
11 malignancies in the FDA analysis, which were evenly split  
12 between lesions that were identified on both visits and  
13 lesions which were identified on the only visit.

14 [Slide.]

15 This table restates in some sense the previous  
16 table, and compares the FDA analysis with Zila's analyses.  
17 These are the two lesions that were missed by the stain. As  
18 you can see, the estimates of sensitivity are different, but  
19 within the limits of the data are probably quite similar.  
20 The estimates for specificity are quite close, and show that  
21 the test has a specificity of approximately 17 to 19  
22 percent, which is low, and which translates into 20 to 21  
23 potentially false positive biopsies.

24 [Slide.]

25 This is an unplanned interim analysis. The

1 applicant's plan for interim analysis is shown here. It was  
2 based on the number of positive biopsies rather than on the  
3 number of enrolled patients, and thus, the first interim  
4 analysis should have been conducted at a point when 54  
5 positive biopsies had been identified.

6 Under this plan, the nominal p value required to  
7 declare a significant result at the 5 percent level in the  
8 primary analysis would be 0.00505.

9 [Slide.]

10 The applicant conducted this analysis after 17  
11 cancers had been diagnosed, and found a p value, as you have  
12 heard, of 0.004. This slide compares the performance of the  
13 unaided visual examination with OraTest among lesions  
14 diagnosed with cancer, and correlates positive and negative  
15 tests with each other.

16 The comparisons of interest in this slide are the  
17 off-diagonal quantities, highlighted in yellow, which show  
18 instances in which the two tests gave different information.  
19 With apologies to Dr. Simon, a significant result in the  
20 McNemar test would indicate that the two tests yield  
21 different information, but it does not necessarily indicate  
22 the direction of that difference.

23 [Slide.]

24 This is the FDA's analysis, which shows the two  
25 positive lesions, two malignant lesions missed by OraTest

1 and five lesions that were identified by OraTest but missed  
2 on the unaided visual examination.

3 If you will recall, the applicant Zila claimed  
4 numbers for these cells would be zero and 10. This table  
5 returns a nominal p value of 0.227 in the McNemar test.

6 [Slide.]

7 Assessing the compliance of the protocol  
8 investigators with the protocol requirements. To address, I  
9 think Dr. Forestiere's question, the requirement for  
10 independent examiners that the unaided visual examination  
11 examiner be independent of the OraTest examiner was followed  
12 pretty well. In only 2 percent of this patients was this  
13 violated. I would point out, though, that this primarily  
14 occurred at one site which enrolled 41 patients, site number  
15 4.

16 No photographs were submitted.

17 The pathology reports on 20 out of the 37 patients  
18 contain some indication of the staining characteristics,  
19 either an explicit statement or an inclusion of the study  
20 code which identifies the stain characteristic of the  
21 lesion.

22 Thirty-one out of 53, or 58 percent, of lesions on  
23 the unaided visual examination and 46 percent of lesions  
24 which stained positive were biopsied. Overall, depending on  
25 the decision rule used for the unaided visual examination,

1 between 41 percent and 48 percent of distinct lesions were  
2 biopsied, and 35 percent of patients with positive stains  
3 were examined only once.

4 [Slide.]

5 Turning to a case-by-case analysis of the  
6 diagnosed lesions, this table depicts the lesions according  
7 to how they were identified. This table differs from the  
8 applicant's analysis in a few ways.

9 First of all, the highlighted lesions would be  
10 ones that were claimed by the applicant to have been  
11 identified only by the stain with the exception of this  
12 lesion, which was not recorded by the applicant, but which  
13 was shown on a surgical pathology form.

14 Lesions identified with two asterisks were  
15 enrolled at site number 4, and all four were disqualified by  
16 the investigator at that site.

17 [Slide.]

18 Postponing discussion of patient 106 to a  
19 subsequent slide, the lesion of interest in patient 199 was  
20 identified as a carcinoma by the unaided visual examination  
21 on visit 2, a biopsy was recommended, and the pathology  
22 states that slow-growing lesion had been present for 2  
23 months.

24 For patient 321, there was no visible lesion  
25 recorded on the case report form, however, the pathology

1 report states that the patient had had a 5-month history of  
2 a sore on the right side of his mouth. The patient was  
3 biopsied urgently on visit 1, and he was observed to have  
4 lymphadenopathy in the right neck.

5 [Slide.]

6 Patient 376 again had no lesion documented for the  
7 unaided examination on the case report forms, however, the  
8 pathology report states that this was an incisional biopsy  
9 of an ulcer which stained with toluidine blue, and the  
10 biopsy was again performed on visit 1.

11 Patient 379, the lesion of interest was identified  
12 by the unaided visual examination, but it was diagnosed as a  
13 leukoplakia. However, the patient had new onset of  
14 lymphadenopathy in the interval between visits 1 and 2. The  
15 pathology report form states that there was a 1 by 1 mm  
16 lesion on the right buccal mucosa. Biopsy was not  
17 recommended, however, there may be some controversy about  
18 this issue, because it is frequent clinical teaching that  
19 leukoplakia, particularly in a high-risk population such as  
20 this, should be biopsied.

21 [Slide.]

22 This depicts the case report forms for patient  
23 106. This is the form for the unaided visual examination.  
24 This is the form for the stained lesion.

25 The patient had a history of an expanding mass and

1 trismus. Two lesions, one on the left tongue, which was  
2 identified as 023, and one in this region, which appears to  
3 be the retromolar trigone, it is difficult to tell, which  
4 was identified as 013, were identified as carcinoma. They  
5 required urgent biopsy on the unaided visual examination.

6           Neither lesion, as you can see, stained with  
7 OraTest however, the stain did detect one lesion, labeled as  
8 T13, on the left alveolar mandibular ridge. The local  
9 pathology for these lesions, for these biopsies, was  
10 submitted for central review on 5-8-96, and the records  
11 indicate that the central review agreed in all major  
12 respects with the local pathology.

13           [Slide.]

14           This shows the pathology report for this patient  
15 and excerpts from the case report forms. I am sorry that I  
16 don't have a specific identifier on this. You will have to  
17 take my word for it, I guess.

18           The applicant claims that the stained lesion T13  
19 showed carcinoma, and that this lesion is an instance in  
20 which only the stain indicated malignancy at that site.  
21 There is also the notation that the visually detected  
22 lesions were not biopsied because the patient was referred  
23 for a CT scan.

24           The pathology report indicates that on 8-2-95,  
25 three lesions were biopsied, one located in the retromolar

1 trigone, one located on the left lateral tongue, one located  
2 on the left mandibular alveolar ridge. The biopsies on the  
3 retromolar trigone and the left lateral tongue showed  
4 carcinoma. It appears that one of these was 013, one of  
5 these was 023.

6 This appears to be the stained lesion. It is  
7 labeled biopsy of the left mandibular alveolar ridge, and  
8 you can see that the pathology report states that is a  
9 fragment of hyperplastic squamous epithelium with submucosal  
10 fibrosis.

11 [Slide.]

12 This patient is stated to be an instance in which  
13 OraTest identified two carcinomas in situ. Again, this is a  
14 reproduction of the case report form for the stain exam.  
15 The two black spots here indicate the lesions as identified  
16 by the applicant for the two lesions, and it does appear  
17 that there are two separate lesions. However, please note  
18 that each gridlock represents 10 by 10 mm.

19 The larger lesion is stated to measure 25 by 30  
20 mm, and the grid location specified on the case report form  
21 indicate that this larger lesion should indicate these boxes  
22 here. These red spots in the middle of the blackened areas  
23 are sort of an approximate representation of the locations  
24 from which the biopsies were taken.

25 Lesion T13, the smaller one, was identified on



1 local review as having no pathologic diagnosis. The larger  
2 one was identified as carcinoma in situ. Central review  
3 revised this lesion's diagnosis to carcinoma in situ. It  
4 appears that this may have been an instance in which two  
5 biopsied were obtained from the same lesion.

6 I apologize. The numbers that I cited to you  
7 showing positive biopsies, and so on, and so forth, don't  
8 make note of this because this issue was identified only  
9 within the last two days, and we didn't readjust the  
10 analyses.

11 [Slide.]

12 Patient 404 had no lesions recorded on the unaided  
13 visual examination. However, there are several  
14 circumstances about this claim that seem relevant in  
15 evaluating this claim.

16 The lesion is recorded as having an equivocal  
17 stain, and yet it was biopsied on visit 1. Recall that  
18 biopsies on visit 1 were to have been performed only when  
19 there is a special urgency about the lesion that made it  
20 imperative to make a diagnosis immediately.

21 In this regard, the patient was one in which there  
22 was no lymphadenopathy recorded on the physical examination.  
23 The patient was enrolled at site 4, and was disqualified by  
24 the investigator for failure to return for visit 2.

25 The clinical report for the pathologist stated

1 that it was a lesion which stained positive with toluidine  
2 blue. The local pathology showed epithelial dysplasia,  
3 severe epithelial dysplasia, evidence of microinvasion, and  
4 this was revised on central review to carcinoma in situ.

5 [Slide.]

6 Patient 424 was noted to have clinically evident  
7 lymphadenopathy on the first visit. He had two lesions  
8 identified on unaided visual examination. One was  
9 identified I believe as benign leukoplakia, but in any case,  
10 no biopsy was recommended.

11 A tongue lesion was identified on the unaided  
12 examination, diagnosed as an ulcer. A biopsy was  
13 recommended, but no biopsy was performed.

14 Three lesions were identified by the stain. This  
15 lesion here was not identified by the stain. The ulcer, the  
16 lesion identified as an ulcer, was identified by the stain.  
17 A second lesion on the other side of the tongue was  
18 identified by stain, as well as a lesion on the floor of the  
19 mouth. The floor of mouth lesion was biopsied and shown to  
20 contain carcinoma.

21 [Slide.]

22 In summarizing Study ZP 44389-01, there are a  
23 number of concerning issues, which are enumerated on this  
24 slide. The population studied is different from that in the  
25 labeled indication.

1           The study was stopped when only 10 percent of the  
2 intended patients were accrued.

3           A large number of patients were enrolled whose  
4 data were not submitted.

5           Positive outcomes in too few patients were  
6 observed.

7           FDA has reservations about some of the other  
8 positive outcomes observed.

9           [Slide.]

10          Multiple important protocol violations were noted.

11          There were multiple discrepancies between the case  
12 report forms, the pathology reports, and the electronic  
13 database.

14          Study outcomes were inconsistent across centers.

15          FDA is unclear how certain sites were selected for  
16 biopsy.

17          Many required biopsies were not performed.

18          [Slide.]

19          The test criteria for the unaided visual  
20 examination were not clearly defined and may have been  
21 applied differently across centers.

22          There is a 15 percent rate of patients who were  
23 disqualified, discontinued, or terminated.

24          The specificity of this test is low.

25          There are important consequences to a false-

1 positive biopsy.

2 [Slide.]

3 This study was identified by the applicant as  
4 pivotal to the NDA, and for that reason is being presented.

5 [Slide.]

6 It was conducted by a single, highly experienced  
7 investigator at the British Columbia Cancer Agency over a  
8 six-year period. Patients were referred for evaluation by  
9 community dentists. The method used in this study differed  
10 markedly from the proposed method. It is unclear to what  
11 extent the investigator's training and experience can be  
12 extended to the general community practice.

13 For these, among other reasons, it is felt that  
14 this study provides little support for this application.  
15 Since it was discussed earlier, I will present a few points  
16 about this.

17 [Slide.]

18 Important points are that there was no written  
19 protocol, so that the criteria for determining test outcomes  
20 are not known and may have evolved over time.

21 It appears to have been the author's practice to  
22 routinely review the pathology personally, and both his  
23 interpretation and the official pathology reports were  
24 submitted.

25 Primary weight was given in the FDA analysis to

1 the official pathology report.

2 I think that was the only point I wanted to make  
3 about this slide.

4 [Slide.]

5 These are selected lesions about which the  
6 pathologist's interpretation and the investigator's  
7 interpretation differed.

8 [Slide.]

9 Based on considerations such as those just  
10 outlined, eight instances of malignancy were downgraded to  
11 nonmalignant diagnoses or to a missing report category which  
12 contributed no information to the analysis.

13 [Slide.]

14 Despite these issues, the applicant's and FDA  
15 analyses for sensitivity and specificity were quite similar.  
16 They show a 100 percent sensitivity for OraTest, between a  
17 45 and 52 percent specificity for the stain.

18 However, this is not surprising since any lesion  
19 to which the stain was applied is by definition suspicious,  
20 and no data were supplied regarding lesions that were not  
21 stained.

22 I will go ahead and skip the next slide in the  
23 interests of time.

24 [Slide.]

25 As in the last instance, the applicant has

1 identified this study as important to the NDA and it is  
2 being presented for that reason.

3           There is an administrative nuance to this that is  
4 of importance. The data were submitted to an entity within  
5 the FDA called the Drug Master File, whose contents are  
6 confidential to everyone except FDA and the owner of the  
7 DMF. In this case, the owner is King's College, London, and  
8 FDA was given permission to reveal these data publicly by  
9 Dr. Newell Johnson, who represents King's College in this  
10 matter.

11           The applicant's analysis was based on the  
12 published paper since they were not granted access to the  
13 file's contents. Thus, we will be showing only the FDA  
14 analyses.

15           [Slide.]

16           The study was conducted at multiple sites in Sri  
17 Lanka and Pakistan by a single examiner. There was no  
18 written protocol, although a research proposal was  
19 apparently written but not submitted for review.

20           Method used was a single rinse.

21           The paper stated that the histology was reviewed  
22 by two independent pathologists at the Royal College of  
23 Surgeons, but the applicant has confirmed that it was the  
24 author's practice to review the pathology slides personally.

25           [Slide.]

1           It appears that the author his own interpretations  
2 along with a coded diagnosis from the official pathology  
3 report form, and it appears that the published paper relied  
4 on the author's interpretation of the histology slides.

5           The data was submitted as xerox copies of  
6 handwritten spreadsheets, and a comprehensive key was not  
7 provided for the abbreviations and codes used.

8           [Slide.]

9           The point of this slide is to indicate the extent  
10 of missing data. The RCS number is the Royal College of  
11 Surgeons accession number. We made the assumption during  
12 the review that if there was an entry for this number for a  
13 particular lesion, it meant that the lesion had been  
14 reviewed by a pathologist. If there was not a number, an  
15 entry for this number, we assumed it was not reviewed by a  
16 pathologist.

17           The punch line here is that 63 percent of slides  
18 were reviewed by a pathologist, and the report was entered  
19 into the database, 23 percent of lesions. The total number  
20 of lesions were reviewed, but the report was not entered.

21           [Slide.]

22           For a number of reasons, only 108 lesions were  
23 considered evaluable. The criteria for evaluability were  
24 that an official report code, pathology report codes were  
25 present, and there was an assessment of the stain outcome

1 and an assessment of the visual examination outcome.

2 Since the records were entirely handwritten,  
3 legibility was an issue in a few instances, but not many.

4 [Slide.]

5 It appears that 6 lesions were upgraded by the  
6 author of the paper to a diagnosis of malignancy, but these  
7 were apparently read either as having missing biopsies or as  
8 apparently benign diagnoses by the pathologist, 16 instances  
9 of malignancy were credited by FDA, although please note  
10 that one instance of the malignancy, one of the verrucous  
11 carcinomas was considered inevaluable because there is no  
12 stain result noted.

13 [Slide.]

14 Our analysis is shown here. OraTest is shown to  
15 have a 100 percent sensitivity and a 30 percent specificity.  
16 It did identify one malignancy which was not identified by  
17 the visual examination.

18 [Slide.]

19 Translating this data into a McNemar test type 2  
20 by 2 table, the p value is 0.5.

21 [Slide.]

22 The final slides summarize our concerns with this  
23 study. There was a large amount of missing data. The  
24 staining method is different from that proposed in the  
25 label. I will remind you again this is a single rinse



1 protocol as opposed to the double rinse protocol.

2 Lesions identified in the submitted photographs  
3 are generally large, fungating or exophytic masses that are  
4 frequently obvious. It is unclear to what extent this  
5 experience can be translated to the general community  
6 practice in the United States.

7 [Slide.]

8 This is an example of one such lesion. This is  
9 the unaided visual examination. This is the stained lesion.

10 [Slide.]

11 In other words, the severity of disease at  
12 presentation appears to be greater in this population than  
13 in the United States, and therefore the sensitivity and  
14 specificity of OraTest may differ significantly in the two  
15 populations.

16 The prevalence of disease may also be greater in  
17 this population than in the United States, making  
18 assessments based on predictive values difficult.

19 This concludes the FDA presentation, and I thank  
20 the committee for its patience.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you for a very succinct and  
22 very complete analysis, and for doing it so quickly.

23 Do we have questions for FDA? Dr. Simon.

24 **Questions from the Committee**

25 DR. SIMON: You went by it fairly quickly.

1 DR. KOBAYASHI: I was asked to do that.

2 DR. SIMON: What were the conditions under which a  
3 lesion was biopsied, either in the protocol or in actuality?

4 DR. KOBAYASHI: Yes, sir. I cannot comment as to  
5 what the conditions were under actual use. The protocol  
6 specified that a lesion which was identified as positive on  
7 the unaided visual examination was to be biopsied and that  
8 any lesion which stained positive with OraTest was to be  
9 biopsied.

10 DR. ALBAIN: Could you clarify further what you  
11 mean by identified as positive, meaning the clinician  
12 suspected that it was a malignancy or the clinician was  
13 concerned enough such that in usual practice that would be  
14 biopsied?

15 DR. KOBAYASHI: No, I cannot comment on that. I  
16 am not entirely clear what the protocol meant by a positive  
17 visual examination.

18 DR. GREEN: Your observation is correct.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone.

20 DR. NERENSTONE: Was there any indication from the  
21 data monitoring group that one institution which put on so  
22 many patients had such a low biopsy rate, that that fell out  
23 of what was to be expected in terms of how the protocol was  
24 interpreted, and was there any notice given to that  
25 institution that there was a problem?

1 DR. KOBAYASHI: Right. No, ma'am. The NDAs  
2 usually do not contain the reports of the sponsor's  
3 monitoring reports. FDA does have a component, the Division  
4 of Scientific Investigations, which goes out and sort of  
5 audits the study sites, however, their audit is currently in  
6 progress, we don't have their report yet.

7 DR. GREEN: As part of that monitoring effort, I  
8 have a letter from Dr. Jones Johnson, Office of the  
9 Director, University of Pittsburgh, Department of  
10 Otolaryngology, that I will be submitting to the FDA.

11 The substance of this letter basically says that  
12 in the Department of Otolaryngology at the University of  
13 Pittsburgh, they are surgeons first, and they have, in fact,  
14 screened out all of the suspicious lesions, and any person  
15 who came through the clinic that had a suspicious lesion was  
16 surgerized, and he has memorialized that in writing.

17 We have discovered it, it has been monitored, and  
18 for the rest of the cohort beyond his 131, he is now back in  
19 line.

20 DR. FORESTIERE: So, you are saying that none of  
21 those patients went on to a second visit, in other words, so  
22 at the first visit, if there was a suspicious lesion, they  
23 went off for surgical treatment?

24 DR. GREEN: Yes, ma'am. They were not enrolled.

25 DR. DUTCHER: If they had an obvious lesion, they

1 weren't enrolled in the study, is that correct? They were  
2 just taken to surgery.

3 Dr. Simon.

4 DR. SIMON: A couple of questions. One, it seems  
5 to me that it is really key in interpreting the data from  
6 that study what the conditions were that led a lesion to be  
7 biopsied. For example, if you preferentially biopsy lesions  
8 that are found to stain on one or both exams, then, the  
9 sensitivity of the stain is artificially going to look  
10 better than visual exam, because you can't really calculate  
11 validly sensitivity when you decide what to biopsy based on  
12 your test.

13 If you decide what to biopsy based primarily on a  
14 staining test rather than in a visual examination, then,  
15 your sensitivity is going to look higher for the stain than  
16 for the other just because you will biopsy a certain number,  
17 a certain number will be positive, and you will say, yes,  
18 they stain positive. Well, they stain positive because that  
19 is the reason you biopsied them. I mean you biopsied them  
20 because they stained positive.

21 I guess I just don't see how --

22 DR. DUTCHER: That is the point.

23 DR. GREEN: Yes.

24 DR. DUTCHER: That is the point. If you have  
25 things you biopsy that are positive that you don't see,

1 then, that makes this a valuable test. If everything you  
2 biopsy is what you already saw --

3 DR. SIMON: But I guess the point is though, also,  
4 what you get is we got so many more lesions here identified  
5 this way than the other way, but it is not a valid measure  
6 of sensitivity, and the McNemar test is also not really  
7 valid. What you really get is how many lesions you found  
8 that were positive from the biopsies you did with one  
9 approach than the other.

10 I guess the other question I wanted to ask, you  
11 raised earlier in your talk the issue of what data is  
12 contained, what information do we have in this trial that is  
13 actually relevant to the indication being asked about.

14 Can you sort of summarize that?

15 DR. GREEN: Would you mind if I talked to your  
16 first question?

17 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Kobayashi is supposed to answer  
18 that one.

19 DR. GREEN: I asked if I could.

20 DR. KOBAYASHI: Yes, sir. That is an issue that  
21 we have struggled with within our agency, and it goes  
22 somewhat to the issue about the p values, as well. We  
23 recognize that there are problems with applying the McNemar  
24 test to this small data set.

25 Nevertheless, we felt that it was important to

1 present that data since there are assertions about p values,  
2 and so on, in the application.

3           How one takes this data is a little bit more  
4 difficult to decide. One can take the view that it is an  
5 unplanned interim analysis, that you should judge the study  
6 according to what it was designed to do, did it do the job  
7 it did, does it show what it was supposed to show.

8           That is kind of difficult to do because of the  
9 small numbers involved, the issues about the unplanned  
10 interim analysis, and so on.

11           The other approach that could be taken is to see,  
12 well, was the number of lesions that they found that weren't  
13 identified on the unaided visual exam good enough  
14 considering the specificity of the test to show something,  
15 was it good enough for approval in essence.

16           I think that after extensive discussion with Dr.  
17 Temple and internally, we have decided that we will try to  
18 make the best case that we can for the indication.

19           DR. JUSTICE: I think, to follow up on that, I  
20 think what our answer to your question is, we think they  
21 found five lesions by stain that weren't there visually.  
22 The company thinks they have 10, and there is 5 that there  
23 is some disagreement about.

24           DR. SIMON: I thought the indication was -- what I  
25 was really trying to address was the discrepancy between the

1 setting of this clinical trial and the indication, and I  
2 thought the idea was, the indication being requested, in  
3 terms of was looking in an oral cavity where maybe you  
4 already know that there are some lesions, looking for  
5 identifying other lesions in that sort of setting.

6 DR. D. JOHNSON: The indication on your third  
7 slide, Dr. Kobayashi, was the proposed indication was as a  
8 diagnostic adjunct in patients with oral lesions suspected  
9 or known to be malignant, to help in detection of all sites  
10 of cancer, definition of borders of cancerous lesions, and  
11 selection of sites to be biopsied.

12 I think Rich's point is, is that the study that  
13 they presented to us is actually a different group of  
14 patients with a different intent, and so the data we have  
15 been presented very tangentially deal with this issue, very  
16 tangentially, and we weren't really presented any data to  
17 substantiate the claim. That is really the issue.

18 DR. KOBAYASHI: I understand and I agree. We  
19 presented the data that we had available for analysis. I am  
20 hedging because I am looking for a sheet within the stack of  
21 papers.

22 DR. D. JOHNSON: While you look, I guess maybe  
23 it's not time to discuss, I was going to have some  
24 prediscussion. Do you want me to wait?

25 DR. KOBAYASHI: No, that's fine.

1 I am doing this from memory on an analysis that I  
2 just did actually at 10 o'clock this morning, so I can't  
3 speak exactly to the numbers.

4 There were approximately 11 or so, a small number  
5 of patients with lymphadenopathy. If you take the position  
6 that in a patient who has no visible lesions, you have one  
7 index of suspicion for cancer, but that in a patient where  
8 you have a known site of malignancy, you are going to have a  
9 higher index of suspicion for cancer.

10 You might also reason that if you have a patient  
11 who has evident lymphadenopathy, your index of suspicion for  
12 looking for cancer would also be higher. So, that group of  
13 patients might represent something closer to the indication.

14 It turns out, as I say, there was a small number  
15 of those patients, and amongst those patients I think the  
16 sensitivity for OraTest was 60 percent, and the sensitivity  
17 for the unaided visual examination was 75 percent. I can't  
18 recall what the specificities are. They actually may be at  
19 my chair there.

20 Again, I would caution you that I did this  
21 analysis this morning. I haven't had a chance to fully go  
22 through and basically tear it apart, but that may be  
23 somewhat helpful.

24 DR. JUSTICE: If you want, I have a piece of paper  
25 here. You said for stain, the sensitivity was 50 percent,



1 specificity was zero. For visual exam, sensitivity was 75  
2 percent, specificity, 60 percent.

3 DR. DUTCHER: These are people with known  
4 lymphadenopathy?

5 DR. JUSTICE: Lymphadenopathy.

6 DR. KOBAYASHI: Clearly, one doesn't want to rely  
7 on my memory.

8 MR. GRUETT: Are there any other drugs on the  
9 market that conclusions can be drawn from that are similar?

10 DR. KOBAYASHI: No, sir.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Justice.

12 DR. JUSTICE: Just to follow up, I think the  
13 positive spin that we were trying to make for the company  
14 here was that even though the population was different,  
15 OraTest could detect five additional lesions that weren't  
16 detected by visual exam. A naive way of looking at it would  
17 be, well, isn't that good, doesn't that find some cancer  
18 that we are not otherwise aware of.

19 The other concern, though, gets into the  
20 specificity issues and the cost of a lot of extra biopsies,  
21 and that's the down side obviously.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Just to comment, I mean it seems  
23 that a lot of things that were identified as lesions did not  
24 get biopsied.

25 DR. KOBAYASHI: Yes, ma'am.

1 DR. DUTCHER: Do we have any idea what happened in  
2 that situation? I mean do we have any follow-up?

3 DR. KOBAYASHI: That is a complicated question,  
4 and it relates in part to the fact that unique identifying  
5 codes were not assigned, numbers were not assigned to all  
6 the lesions. I was able to see that a few lesions were seen  
7 as suspicious on the first exam, persisted on the second,  
8 but were downgraded to something that was not suspicious,  
9 not considered suspicious.

10 However, those are places where the lesion is  
11 clear, in essence, the grid numbers are identical. However,  
12 in looking at the way that the sponsor assigned the unique  
13 identifiers for the suspicious lesions, it was a complicated  
14 rule, and I didn't want to try to reproduce that and get it  
15 wrong. So, I really can't answer that question adequately.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Any other questions for FDA?

17 [No response.]

18 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you.

19 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

20 DR. D. JOHNSON: I have some comments to make, and  
21 I opened my questions with the first comment, and that is,  
22 the study that was presented was not designed to address the  
23 question for which the sponsor is seeking an indication.

24 Even if we were addressing that, the data that  
25 have been presented, such as they are, are wholly inadequate

1 to support any indication in my view, and I think it is  
2 disappointing, frankly, that the company came forward with  
3 this information in this format.

4 I cannot think of a single credible scientific  
5 organization that would accept such data. If we were an  
6 ASCO abstract review program committee, we wouldn't accept  
7 these data as preliminary report data.

8 Certainly, from my perspective, I applaud them for  
9 planning the study, and I think they ought to carry through  
10 with their planned study, and then analyze their data and  
11 then come forward with the data once they have completed  
12 their study.

13 They may have a very good product here that would  
14 do all the things that they have indicated today that they  
15 hope it will do and that the public speakers have spoken to.

16 With regard to the indication that they have  
17 sought, as I said, I don't think they have presented any  
18 data, and despite FDA's efforts to try to help them analyze  
19 their data in a very convoluted way, albeit fair and kind  
20 and benevolent, I don't see how we can approve the product  
21 for that indication.

22 To answer Bob, finding five cases of unsuspected  
23 cancer in 367 or so patients, at the risk of not knowing  
24 anything about the number of false positive studies, in my  
25 view, again does not warrant approval.

1 I think most of these patients are patients that  
2 are high risk, and would be followed closely anyway, and I  
3 happen to differ with some of the experts who the company  
4 has presented forward here, with the urgency with which one  
5 needs to identify CIS in a patient with a past history of  
6 head and neck cancer. I think it is a relative term of what  
7 urgency is.

8 Since my practice is heavily into that area, I  
9 feel reasonably comfortable in making that statement. So,  
10 I, unfortunately, don't really see that we have heard  
11 anything today that really sounds like a valid presentation  
12 from the standpoint of making a regulatory decision.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone.

14 DR. NERENSTONE: I have to echo Dr. Johnson's  
15 concerns, but I have another concern, which is to tell the  
16 company to go back and complete the study. I am not sure at  
17 the end of another 300, 400, 500 patients we are going to  
18 have any other data that is any better, that is going to be  
19 any less confusing if the study is carried on the way it has  
20 been in terms of the quality of the data or the  
21 interpretability of the results.

22 MR. GRUETT: As a patient or a cancer survivor, I  
23 can see a definite need for a drug like this. In my case,  
24 it could have made a tremendous difference. I also have to  
25 agree with Dr. Johnson's findings.

1           You have got to get your stuff together, folks.  
2 Listen to the FDA. I think the cooperation from what I read  
3 is there, in their behalf. Start over and do a good job.  
4 If you feel you have got something good, let's present it as  
5 you feel the product is.

6           DR. DUTCHER: Other discussion, comments?

7           [No response.]

8           DR. DUTCHER: We have a series of questions that  
9 FDA has put together. I think we have discussed around  
10 them. Maybe some of the discussion can be helpful in trying  
11 to tease out some approaches that may give us a little more  
12 solid information in the future. Perhaps it would be a  
13 helpful exercise to go through them.

14           There are some tables on the second page which  
15 show the results as currently exist. There are some  
16 questions.

17           Question No. 1 discusses does the committee  
18 believe it is appropriate to combine carcinoma and carcinoma  
19 in situ categories for analysis? Any comments?

20           DR. D. JOHNSON: I would personally say yes. I  
21 mean I think we heard fairly definitively that these lesions  
22 CIS do progress, and I think it is important to know if a  
23 patient has carcinoma in situ. We are interested in this in  
24 all diseases and where something can be done, so I think it  
25 is important to determine that.

1 In my view, the company made a lot -- not a lot --  
2 but made some points about how that seemed to be an issue.  
3 It might have been at one point for FDA, but I think for  
4 those of us who see these patients, CIS, in my mind, finding  
5 that is as important as finding early minimally invasive  
6 disease. So, I think we should count the two as one and the  
7 same from my perspective.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Nerenstone.

9 DR. NERENSTONE: I agree, but I think it  
10 underscores the need for independent pathologic review  
11 because severe dysplasia is a continuum in terms of how you  
12 read that, and if you are going to have a cutoff of severe  
13 dysplasia, no, but carcinoma in situ, yes, you have to make  
14 sure that you have an independent pathologic review that is  
15 not biased.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Forestiere.

17 DR. FORESTIERE: I certainly would agree that  
18 carcinoma in situ is a precursor lesion. You know, we know  
19 that that is going to go on, and I think that what the  
20 company presented was very accurate in their succinct  
21 statement about why it is important to include carcinoma in  
22 situ. I think it is perfectly appropriate.

23 I also agree with the issue of very careful  
24 pathologic review.

25 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes?

1 [Show of hands.]

2 DR. DUTCHER: Nine.

3 Not voting?

4 MR. GRUETT: Not voting. I don't totally  
5 understand the issue.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Okay. Yes. And then we have yes  
7 from the other three. Twelve yes, one abstain.

8 The second question. The FDA review confirmed  
9 only 5 of the 10 carcinoma/CIS lesions in the Zila study  
10 that were said not to have been visually identified. This  
11 conclusion has a substantial effect on the question of  
12 whether OraTest can detect non-visible malignant lesions.  
13 What is the committee's view on this analysis?

14 I think this becomes a matter of numbers, small  
15 numbers. Are we going to argue over 5 and 10? What Dr.  
16 Johnson said I think is the case, that if you don't know  
17 what the false positive rate is, how do you -- any other  
18 comments on that particular issue?

19 DR. SIMON: I think the other comment I have is  
20 that I mean this is fairly crucial, and it brings into  
21 question quality control. I mean it sort of raises basic  
22 questions about the data and the way it has been reviewed  
23 and independently assessed. I think that the company needs  
24 to deal with that in terms of future analysis.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Is that something they can do

1 prospectively?

2 DR. FORESTIERE: I was just going to say that I  
3 think there is a larger issue here. It is not really just 5  
4 versus 10. I think there is a lot of discrepant  
5 information, and the whole discussion today has really  
6 centered around the quality of the data, indications for  
7 biopsy, when that was done, when it wasn't done, what  
8 happened to those patients. We have got a lot of holes  
9 here.

10 So, I think that the actual numbers of 5 and 10,  
11 given that we are dealing with a very small number of  
12 patients, is just indicative of the broader issue here and  
13 why we are coming with the stance that we are today.

14 DR. DUTCHER: So, what we are saying, I think, is  
15 that we don't really care what the numbers are right now.  
16 What we care about is being able to understand globally what  
17 happened to all the patients and what the true false  
18 positive and false negative rate actually will be.

19 No. 3. Does the Zila screening study in people at  
20 increased risk for cancer, a different population from the  
21 proposed indication, support the effectiveness of OraTest in  
22 detecting non-visible lesions at a useful rate? Does it  
23 also demonstrate acceptable specificity?

24 I think we just answered that. We just said we  
25 don't have that information.



1           We have to vote no, not sufficient information on  
2 that particular question.

3           No. 4. If the committee does consider the data  
4 from the Zila study as supporting OraTest's usefulness,  
5 should additional information be provided prior to approval?

6           I think the answer is yes.

7           From what, from the screening study, from another  
8 study in another setting, what recommendations do we have?

9           DR. D. JOHNSON: Well, I have already said I  
10 personally think they should complete their screening study,  
11 and I concur with the comments made regarding the quality of  
12 the data, you know, garbage in, garbage out phenomenon is  
13 alive and well, so that has to be dealt with.

14           However, they also came forward with another  
15 proposed indication today that is different in one respect  
16 than the screening test, and I think they need to conduct a  
17 second study in that group of patients if they are going to  
18 seek that proposed indication, namely, defining the borders  
19 of the lesions, known, identifiable lesions.

20           That is a different issue. It is an important  
21 issue it seems to me. But that would require, I think, a  
22 different study and one that could be conducted, because the  
23 standard of care now would be not to do that, and I think  
24 one could do analyses of patients who had their lesion  
25 removed with or without staining.

1           So, I think they need another study for that  
2 purpose if they wish to go forward with that.

3           DR. DUTCHER: All those who would agree that they  
4 should complete the screening study?

5           [Show of hands.]

6           DR. DUTCHER: Eight. Eight plus 3 is 11 yes.

7           And no?

8           [No response.]

9           DR. DUTCHER: Abstain?

10          [Show of hands.]

11          DR. DUTCHER: Two.

12          Comment?

13          DR. FORESTIERE: Again, I think that I am not sure  
14 that -- there are already 600 and something patients on this  
15 study, and there is a lot of problems with it, so I am not  
16 sure that adding in another 100 or 200 patients, whatever  
17 that total number, would make it any more interpretable than  
18 it is. In fact, I doubt it.

19          So, it seems to me that one has to kind of rethink  
20 this whole question and look at this is the indication we  
21 want, and do a study that specifically is addressed for that  
22 indication. I don't think that completing the current study  
23 will help with this particular request.

24          DR. D. JOHNSON: I guess one comment that I would  
25 make, I am afraid you are probably right, Arlene, but it is

1 my understanding from the review of the material that all  
2 the lesions were to have been photographed. It is my  
3 understanding the FDA did not have access to those  
4 photographs or that material. Is that correct?

5 DR. KOBAYASHI: You are correct in that all  
6 lesions were to be photographed. No photographs were  
7 submitted. In response to a question, an inquiry to the  
8 applicant, we were told that photographs have been taken,  
9 were stored with the patient's individual files.

10 It is not clear if those were the clinical files  
11 or study files, and that they could be made available upon  
12 request.

13 DR. D. JOHNSON: Again, I am not here to design  
14 the study for the applicant or salvage what they have, but  
15 it seems to me that from what Dr. Feldman did in his  
16 presentation, if he can train a dental hygienist to identify  
17 lesions, he could probably train someone like me to identify  
18 those lesions, and an independent group could review those,  
19 and it might be helpful, I don't know.

20 I mean it would be important to see. I don't know  
21 what the quality of those photos might be. The company  
22 might seek a way of getting independent confirmation of  
23 those data. I mean I could see ways of -- some of what we  
24 saw today, I sense was absence of information that might be  
25 available.

1           It is not just a question of didn't get done or  
2 wasn't done properly, it was just absence of data, and if  
3 those data are available, and can be reviewed and put in a  
4 proper format, then, it might be appropriate to go forward,  
5 but if what we see is what we get, and the other 300  
6 patients that have been entered in have that same quality of  
7 data, then, I would agree going forward with another,  
8 however many it takes to get to 162 patients with lesions is  
9 probably a futile effort.

10           DR. SANTANA: Let me just make one last comment  
11 here. I think there is a broader issue, and it is the  
12 commitment of the investigators to the patients. If the  
13 investigators are not committed to carry out the study in  
14 the way that they designed it, they should stop the study.  
15 If they make a commitment to carry on the study, then, it  
16 should be done within the context of the research that they  
17 propose. If not, no more subjects should be submitted to  
18 this study.

19           DR. NERENSTONE: Just one other point in terms of  
20 numbers. We already know that every patient from the  
21 University of Pittsburgh is really a major protocol  
22 violation. It is not the same study population. You have  
23 130 patients out of 367 who are not the same population as  
24 all the other patients.

25           So, those patients essentially are going to have

1 to be thrown out, and then whatever other accrual you have  
2 had up to this point, are you really going to be able to  
3 interpret a study where approximately a third of the  
4 patients are not really the same population?

5 DR. DUTCHER: So, what you are suggesting is  
6 perhaps if there is going to be a screening study, it is  
7 going to have to be amended considerably or rewritten to  
8 start over.

9 MR. GRUETT: Rewriting the protocol and then  
10 following it very closely I can see is a great help.

11 DR. DUTCHER: There was also the issue of the non-  
12 squamous patients. What was that percentage?

13 DR. KOBAYASHI: I don't know.

14 DR. GREEN: Less than 10 percent.

15 DR. DUTCHER: Less than 10 percent.

16 DR. KOBAYASHI: Less than 10 percent?

17 DR. DUTCHER: Or less than 10 patients?

18 DR. GREEN: Less than 10 percent.

19 DR. KOBAYASHI: I will take your word for it.

20 DR. D. JOHNSON: Again, though, even if that is  
21 true, I mean that should have been unquestionably exclusion  
22 criterion. A thyroid cancer patient is not the same thing  
23 as a base of tongue patient, and they were included. A  
24 lymphoma patient clearly is not the same thing. Those kinds  
25 of entry criteria need to be tightened up.

1 DR. GREEN: You are correct, and we have done  
2 that, and when we started this in 1994, we did go through  
3 the process that was in place at that time.

4 DR. DUTCHER: We think a screening study is a  
5 reasonable use of this agent, but in a different format.  
6 Even though we voted yes for continuing, I think the  
7 sentiment is really it has got to be a different study.

8 What about a study representing the actual  
9 recommended use?

10 All those who would recommend a second study?

11 DR. D. JOHNSON: It seems to me that is a decision  
12 the company makes. I mean I personally think that that is a  
13 reasonable study to do, but I don't know that we need to  
14 vote on whether they ought to do it or not. I guess it is  
15 up to them. I mean I am happy to vote and give them my  
16 opinion. I voted in the presidential election, too.

17 [Laughter.]

18 DR. DUTCHER: Do you recommend approval of OraTest  
19 as a diagnostic adjunct in patients with oral lesions  
20 suspected or known to be malignant, to help in detection of  
21 all sites of cancer and selection of sites to be biopsied?

22 DR. FORESTIERE: I would have to say no on the  
23 basis of the data that we have been presented with today.

24 DR. D. JOHNSON: I would agree.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Comment?

1 DR. ALBAIN: In contrast to other things that we  
2 review on this committee, I don't have the sense that this  
3 is a bad product. In fact, I have the reverse. I have the  
4 hope that it is going to be an excellent product.

5 I just wanted to encourage the company to hear us  
6 that way today. This is the very first time this body, an  
7 independent advisory committee to the FDA, has seen this  
8 data and heard about this drug, and we hope you take our  
9 comments as constructive, positive comments, and go back,  
10 and we hope to hear about it again. At least that is my  
11 sentiment.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Good. Thank you.

13 So, your point is that if the study is done in a  
14 way that we can interpret the information and get some  
15 answers that give us a positive result, then, it is likely  
16 to be more positive.

17 DR. ALBAIN: The vibes are good, not bad, that  
18 there may be something really important here.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Meanwhile, back to Question No. 5,  
20 do you recommend approval at this point in time?

21 All those who vote yes?

22 [No response.]

23 DR. DUTCHER: All those who vote no?

24 [Show of hands.]

25 DR. DUTCHER: Thirteen no.

1 Thank you very much.

2 [Whereupon, at 4:10 p.m., the meeting was

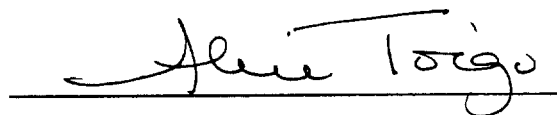
3 adjourned.]

4 - - -



**C E R T I F I C A T E**

I, **ALICE TOIGO**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alice Toigo", is written above a horizontal line.**ALICE TOIGO**